LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR Adjustment to Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

PUCO Case No. 18-0872-EL-BLN

Submitted to:
The Ohio Power Siting Board
Pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code
Section 4906-6-05

Submitted by:
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

May 31, 2018

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.'s Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

4906-6-05

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. ("AEP Ohio Transco") provides the following information to the Ohio Power Siting Board ("OPSB") in accordance with the accelerated application requirements of Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-6-05.

4906-6-05(B) General Information

B(1) Project Description

The name of the project and applicant's reference number, names and reference number(s) of resulting circuits, a brief description of the project, and why the project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification.

AEP Ohio Transco proposes an adjustment to the approved Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project (Case Number 17-0807-EL-BLN), which will be referred to as Adjustment to Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project ("Project"). The Project is located in Coal and Lick Townships, Jackson County, Ohio. The Project involves building approximately 0.2 miles of 138 kV transmission line between the Poston-Lick 138 kV transmission line and the and proposed Rhodes Substation. Figures 1 and 2 show the location of the Project in relation to the surrounding vicinity.

The Project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification ("LON") because it is within the types of projects defined by (1)(d)(ii) of Appendix A to Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-1-01, *Application Requirement Matrix for Electric Power Transmission Lines*:

1. *New construction, extension, or relocation of single or multiple circuit electric power transmission line(s), or upgrading existing transmission or distributions line(s) for operation at a higher transmission voltage as follows:*

    (d) *Line(s) primarily needed to attract or meet the requirements of a specific customer or customers, as follows:*

        ii. *Any portion of the line is on property owned by someone other than the specific customer or applicant.*

The Project has been assigned PUCO Case No. 18-0872-EL-BLN.

B(2) Statement of Need

If the proposed Letter of Notification project is an electric power transmission line or gas or natural gas transmission line, a statement explaining the need for the proposed facility.

The existing portion of a current distribution line that is proposed to be rebuilt as the Heppner – Rhodes 138kV Transmission Line was originally constructed in 1926 with wood poles and 4/0 copper conductor. The aging structures and conductor require upgrades to meet AEP Ohio Transco's current transmission facility standards in order to ensure service adequacy and reliability to AEP Ohio Transco's customer, the City of Jackson, which requires significant support due to its population and industry, as well as to other portions of Ross and Jackson Counties. Rebuilding this circuit and constructing the Rhodes 138/69 kV substation, which is the subject of another application, will provide the area a third power source, improving the reliability for customers in the area.

For purposes of PJM Interconnection, LLC Regional Transmission, the proposed facility is a supplemental project that is necessary to renew and modernize the area's aging transmission line infrastructure. The Project will strengthen the 138 kV transmission network in southeast/southern Ohio, support the electrical load required in future economic development in that area, and provide transmission grid reliability and resiliency. This Project was submitted at the PJM RTEP meeting on March 24, 2017 and is included in AEP Ohio Transco's 2018 Long Term Forecast Report (FE-T9, page 8 of 60, see Appendix B). The PJM identifier for the Project is S1342.

B(3) Project Location

The applicant shall provide the location of the project in relation to existing or proposed lines and substations shown on an area system map of sufficient scale and size to show existing and proposed transmission facilities in the Project area.

The location of the Project in relation to existing transmission lines and stations is shown on Figure 1. Figure 2 identified the Project components on a 2015 aerial photograph.

B(4) Alternatives Considered

The applicant shall describe the alternatives considered and reasons why the proposed location or route is best suited for the proposed facility. The discussion shall include, but not be limited to, impacts associated with socioeconomic, ecological, construction, or engineering aspects of the project.

AEP Ohio Transco previously filed an LON for the Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV transmission line in Case No. 17-0807-EL-BLN. That application was automatically approved on February 13, 2018. *See* Case No. 17-0807-EL-BLN, Staff Report of Investigation at 1 (Feb. 6, 2018). After the automatic approval date for that project, AEP Ohio Transco determined that the initial, approved alignment for the Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV transmission line, specifically the alignment in the vicinity of the Rhodes Substation, was not feasible. Due to the increased voltage of the new transmission line and distribution underbuild, AEP Ohio Transco determined that there is not enough clearance on the existing Poston-Lick 138 kV transmission line to allow

for the Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV transmission line to cross underneath. Therefore, the Company has proposed an adjustment to the Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV transmission line, which is the subject of this Project filing. The Project parallels and utilitizes a portion of the existing Poston-Lick 138 kV transmission right-of-way (ROW). No other alternatives were considered for the Project. Significant negative socioeconomic, ecological, or construction impacts from the proposed adjustment are not expected, as the new line will be adjacent and utilitize a portion of the existing Poston-Lick 138 kV transmission line ROW.

B(5) Public Information Program

The applicant shall describe its public information program to inform affected property owners and tenants of the nature of the project and the proposed timeframe for project construction and restoration activities.

AEP Ohio Transco informs affected property owners and tenants about this Project through several different mediums. Within seven days after its files this LON, AEP Ohio Transco will issue a public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the Project area. The notice will comply with all requirements of O.A.C. 4906-6-08(A)(1)-(6). Further, AEP Ohio Transco will mail a letter, via first class mail, to affected landowners, tenants, contiguous owners, and any other landowner AEP Ohio Transco approached for an easement necessary for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project. That letter will comply with all the requirements of O.A.C. 4906-6-08(B). AEP Ohio Transco also maintains a website (http://aeptransmission.com/ohio/) which provides the public access to an electronic copy of this LON and the public notice for this LON. A paper copy of the LON will be provided to Jackson County Board of Commissioners, the Jackson County Engineer, Jackson County Soil and Water Conservation District, Coal Township Trustees, the Coal Township Fiscal Officer, Lick Township Board of Trustees, City of Jackson Mayor Randy Heath, and City of Jackson Councilman Eric Brown concurrently with its submittal to OPSB. A paper copy of the LON will also be provided to the Jackson City Library. AEP Ohio Transco retains ROW land agents who discuss project timelines, construction, and restoration activities with affected owners and tenants.

B(6) Construction Schedule

The applicant shall provide an anticipated construction schedule and proposed in-service date of the project.

AEP Ohio Transco anticipates that construction of the Project will begin in the fall of 2018, and the in-service date of the Project will be approximately May 2019.

B(7) Area Map

The applicant shall provide a map of at least 1:24,000 scale clearly depicting the facility with clearly marked streets, roads, and highways, and an aerial image.

Figure 1 identifies the location of the Project area on a United States Geological Survey 1:24,000 quadrangle map. Figure 2 is an aerial map of the Project area.

To visit the Project from Columbus, Ohio, take US-23 S toward Circleville for approximately 40 miles. Continue onto US-35 E/US-50 E toward Jackson/Athens for approximately 28 miles, take the ramp right for OH-32/OH-124 and turn left. After 3.0 miles, turn left onto Rice Road, then turn right onto Fairgreens Road. Drive 1.5 miles and turn left. The eastern terminus of the Project (proposed Rhodes Subtation) will be 0.2 miles on the left side of Fairgreens Road. The approximate address of the proposed Rhodes Substation is 3103 Fairgreens Road, Jackson, Ohio 45640 at latitude 39.0824, longitude -82.5492.

B(8) Property Agreements

The applicant shall provide a list of properties for which the applicant has obtained easements, options, and/or land use agreements necessary to construct and operate the facility and a list of the additional properties for which such agreements have not been obtained.

The Project will generally be constructed adjacent to the existing Poston-Lick 138 kV transmission line ROW. Provided below is a table of parcel numbers and an indication of if the easement/option necessary to construct and operate the facility has been obtained.

Property Parcel Number	Easement/ Option Obtained (Yes/No)*
B020020017900	No
B020020017600	Yes
H130010000200	Yes

*AEP Ohio Transco may supplement its existing rights under certain blanket easements identified above

B(9) Technical Features

The applicant shall describe the following information regarding the technical features of the project:

B(9)(a) Operating characteristics, estimated number and types of structures required, and right-of-way and/or land requirements.

The transmission line construction will include the following:

Voltage:	138kV
Conductors:	1033.5 kcmil 54/7 Strands CURLEW ACSR
Static Wire:	7#10 Alumoweld 7 Strands Alumoweld
Insulators:	25 Kip Polymer Suspension & 50 kip Polymer Strain
ROW Width:	100 Feet
Structure Types:	(2) Guyed 3-pole dead-end (1) H-frame tangents

B(9)(b) Electric and Magnetic Fields

For electric power transmission lines that are within one hundred feet of an occupied residence or institution, the production of electric and magnetic fields during the operation of the proposed electric power transmission line.

B(9)(b)(i) Calculated Electric and Magnetic Field Strength Levels

i) Calculated Electric and Magnetic Field Levels

No occupied residences or institutions are located within 100 feet of the Project.

B(9)(b)(ii) Design Alternatives

A discussion of the applicant's consideration of design alternatives with respect to electric and magnetic fields and their strength levels, including alternate conductor configuration and phasing, tower height, corridor location, and right-of-way width.

No occupied residences or institutions are located within 100 feet of the Project.

B(9)(b)(ii)(c) Project Cost

The estimated capital cost of the project.

The capital costs estimate for the Project is approximately $400,000. However, the cost estimate for the entire Heppner-Rhodes Project including the proposed adjustment, comprised of applicable tangible and capital costs, is approximately $7,000,000.

B(10) Social and Economic Impacts

The applicant shall describe the social and ecological impacts of the project:

B(10)(a) Operating Characteristics

Provide a brief, general description of land use within the vicinity of the proposed project, including a list of municipalities, townships, and counties affected.

The Project is located in Coal and Lick Townships, Jackson County, Ohio; outside the city limits of the City of Jackson. Land uses in the Project area consists of deciduous forest and open land.

B(10)(b) Agricultural Land Information

Provide the acreage and a general description of all agricultural land, and separately all agricultural district land, existing at least sixty days prior to submission of the application within the potential disturbance area of the project.

The Project is not located within a registered agricultural district lands, based on May 15, 2018 coordination with the Jackson County Auditor's Office. Additionally, the Project area does not contain any active agricultural row crop land.

B(10)(c) Archaeological and Cultural Resources

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of significant archaeological or cultural resources that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

In April and May 2018, AEP Ohio Transco's consultant completed an addendum to the previously conducted Phase I cultural resource investigations for the Project, which will be provided to OPSB under separate cover. The field investigations were conducted for the Project only in areas outside of the previous survey conducted for the initial filing of the Heppner-Rhodes application.

The archaeological field reconnaissance determined that the majority of the Project area is situated in fallow and forested conditions, all of which are located in steeply sloping areas. Visual inspection of the areas and the soils survey indicated that the landforms have greater than 15 percen slope. There were no cultural materials identified in the Project area and the planned work will not impact/involve any significant cultural resources or land marks. No further archaeological work is considered to be necessary for the Project. The Ohio History Connection concurrence letters for the Project and the initial Heppner-Rhodes Phase I cultural resource investigations can be found in Appendix C.

B(10)(d) Local, State, and Federal Agency Correspondence

Provide a list of the local, state, and federal governmental agencies known to have requirements that must be met in connection with the construction of the project, and a list of documents that have been or are being filed with those agencies in connection with siting and constructing the project.

A Notice of Intent will be filed with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for authorization of construction storm water discharges under General Permit OHC000005, and AEP Ohio Transco will implement and maintain best management practices (BMPs), as outlined in the project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), to minimize erosion and control sediment to protect surface water quality during storm events. The Project will temporarily impact streams and wetlands during construction, however, it is anticipated that the Project will meet the terms and conditions of the pre-authorized Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the OEPA.

The Project is not located within a Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") 100-year floodplain area. Therefore, no floodplain permitting is required for the Project.

There are no other known local, state or federal requirements that must be met prior to commencement of the Project.

B(10)(e) Threatened, Endangered, and Rare Species

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of federal and state designated species (including endangered species, threatened species, rare species, species proposed for listing, species under review for listing, and species of special interest) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") *Federally Listed Species by Ohio Counties May 2017* (available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/pdf/OhioCtyListMay2017.pdf) was reviewed to determine the threatened and endangered species known to occur in Jackson County. This USFWS publication lists the following species as occurring within Jackson County: Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*; federally endangered), northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis;* federally threatened), running buffalo clover (*trifolium stoloniferum*; federally endangered), timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*; federal species of concern), and bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*; federal species of concern). As part of the ecological study completed for the the approved Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project (Case Number 17-0807-EL-BLN), which covers the Project area, a coordination letter was submitted to the USFWS Ohio Ecological Services Field Office seeking technical assistance on the Project for potential impacts to threatened or endangered species. The June 2, 2017 response letter from USFWS (see Appendix D) indicated that the proposed Project is within the range of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat in Ohio, but if tree clearing occurs between October 1 and March 31, they do not anticipate the Project having any adverse effects to these species or any other federally listed endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. The Project will require tree clearing within the new ROW. AEP Ohio Transco anticipates tree clearing associated with the Project will occur between October 1 and March 31.

Several state-listed threatened species, endangered species, and species of concern are listed by the ODNR (available at http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife/pdfs/species%20and%20habitats/state-listed%20species/jackson.pdf) as occurring, or potentially occurring in Jackson County. These state-listed species are addressed in detail in the Ecological Survey Report included in Appendix D.

A coordination letter was submitted to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources ("ODNR"), Division of Wildlife ("DOW") Natural Heritage Program ("NHP") in May 2017, for the approved Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project (Case Number 17-0807-EL-BLN), which covers the Project area. The letter was seeking an environmental review of the Project for potential impacts on state-listed and federally-listed threatened or endangered species. The October 20, 2017 response letter indicated (Project ID 17-638) that the Cerulean Warbler (*Setophaga cerulea*), a state and federal species of concern has records within a one-mile radius of the Project area. However, impacts to the nesting Cerulean Warbler are not anticipated as tree clearing is anticipated to be completed outside of the species' nesting season. The response letter is also within the range of the Indiana bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species, but if tree clearing occurs between October 1 and March 31, the ODNR DOW does not anticipate the Project having any adverse effects to the Indiana bat. The Project is also located within the range of the following state listed species: little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*), Ohio lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon bdellium*), lake chubsucker (*Erimyzon sucetta*), timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horidus*

horridus), Kirtland's snake (*Clonophis kirtlandii*), mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus*), and black bear (*Ursus americanus*). In regards to the little spectaclecase, the Project is not likely to impact this species due to the Project location and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size. For the Ohio lamprey and lake chubsucker, the DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from April 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to these indigenous aquatic species and their habitat; these species will not be impacted as no instream work is proposed for the Project. As for the remaining species, the Project is not likely to impact the timber rattlesnake, Kirtland's snake, mud salamander, and black bear due to the Project location, type of habitat along the Project route and within the vicinity of the Project route, or the mobility of the species per the ODNR.

B(10)(f) Areas of Ecological Concern
Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of areas of ecological concern (including national and state forests and parks, floodplains, wetlands, designated or proposed wilderness areas, national and state wild and scenic rivers, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wildlife management areas, and wildlife sanctuaries) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

The Project area is within the area previously coordinated with the ODNR and USFWS as part of the the approved Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project (Case Number 17-0807-EL-BLN). The ODNR DOW NHP responded in a letter dated October 20, 2017 (Project ID 17-638) indicating that the Coalton Wildlife Area (managed by the ODNR DOW) is located within a one-mile radius of the Project area. The Coalton Wilfe Area is a 1,729 acre tract of land managed for public hunting and fishing and is located approximately 1,800 feet north of the proposed Heppner Station. The Colaton Wildlife Area will not be impacted by the Project. The USFWS Columbus Ecological Services Office responded in an email dated may 31, 2017 (Project ID 03E15000-2017-TA-1326) indicating that there are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife reguges, or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project area. Consultation with the ODNR NHP and USFWS is provided in Appendix D.

No properties identified in the National Conservation Easement Database (http://www.conservationeasement.us) were identified in the Project vicinity.

The FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map was reviewed to identify any floodplains/flood hazard areas that have been mapped within the Project area (specifically, map number 39079C0160K). Based on this mapping, no mapped FEMA floodplains are located in the Project area.

A review of the National Wetlands Inventory ("NWI") database indicated that there were no NWI-mapped wetlands identified within the Project area. Wetland and stream delineation field surveys were completed for the initial Heppner-Rhodes project by AEP Ohio Transco's consultant in July and December 2017 and revised to include the adjustment to the Heppner-Rhodes line in April 2018. During the April 2018 survey, one (1) wetland (W010) was expanded within the Project area. One (1) wetland and one (1) stream were identified within the Project area. The results of the wetland and stream delineations for the initial

Heppner-Rhodes project, as well as a revised map showing the expanded wetland within the Project area, are presented in the Ecological Survey Report included in Appendix D.

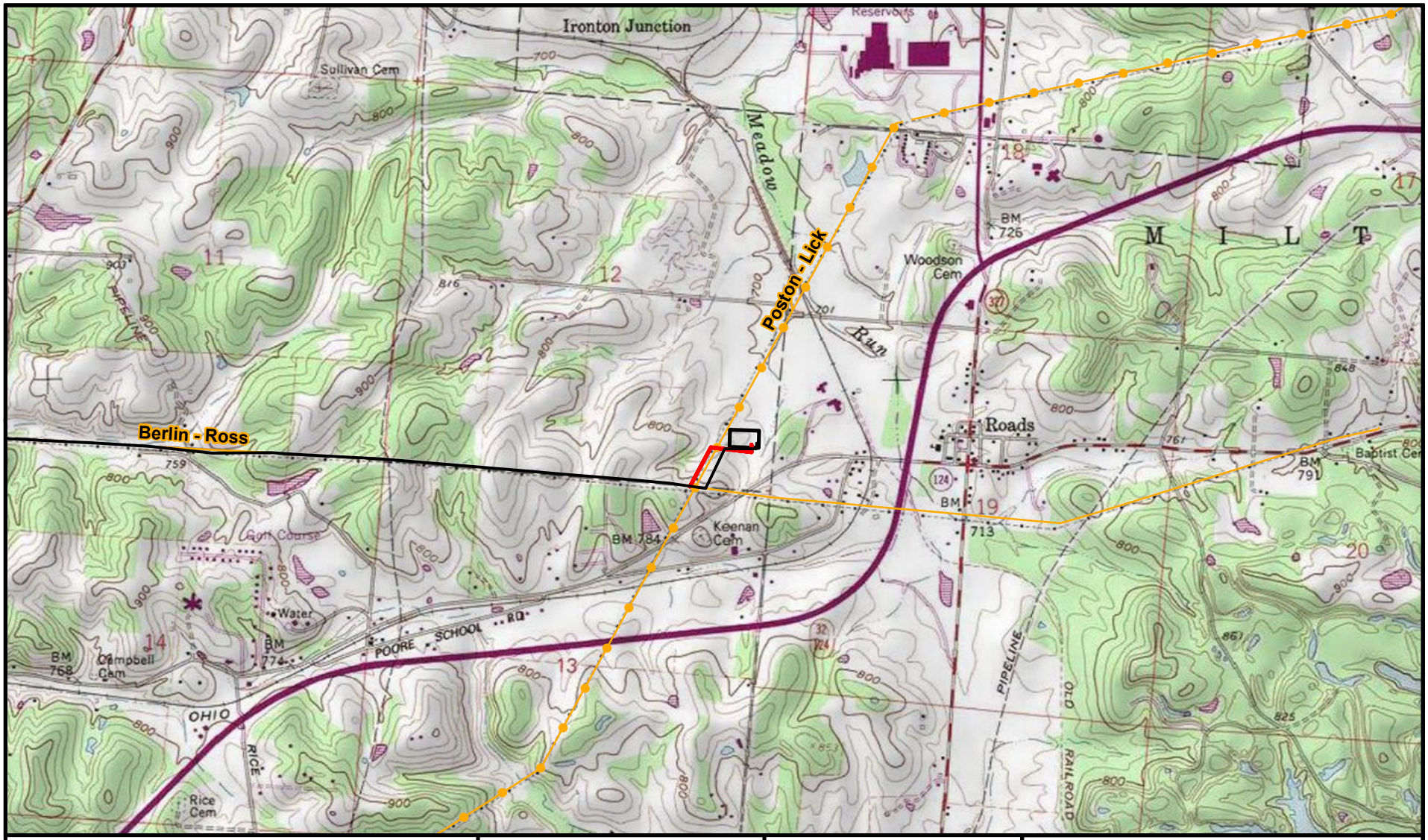
B(10)(g) Unusual Conditions

Provide any known additional information that will describe any unusual conditions resulting in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

To the best of AEP Ohio Transco's knowledge, no unusual conditions exist that would result in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

Appendix A Project Maps

Figures 1 and 2



Legend

- Heppner-Rhodes Adjustment
- Heppner-Rhodes OPSB Approved Route

Existing Transmission Line

- 69 kV
- 138 kV
- Proposed Rhodes Station

Data Source: USGS 7.5-minute Topographic Quadrangle, Wellston (1977)

Coordinate System and Datum: NAD_1983_StatePlane_Ohio_South_FIPS_3402_Feet

Date: 5/29/2018

Locator Map

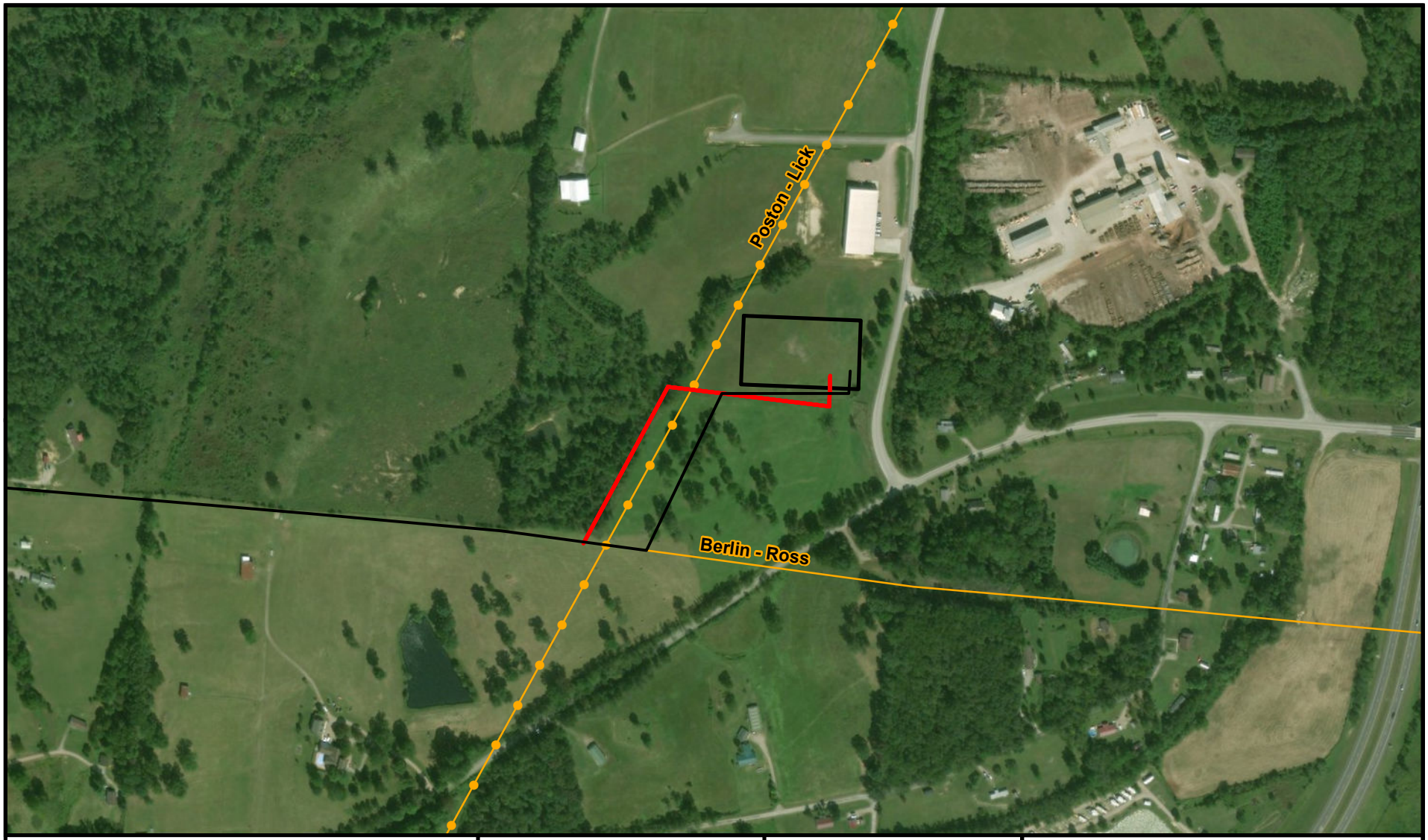
Figure 1
Topographic Overview Map

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

Adjustment to Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

0 2,000 4,000

Scale in Feet



Legend

- Heppner-Rhodes Adjustment
- Heppner-Rhodes OPSB Approved Route

Existing Transmission Line

- 69 kV
- 138 kV
- Proposed Rhodes Station

Data Source: ESRI ArcMap
Aerial Imagery - DigitalGlobe, 2015

Coordinate System and Datum:
NAD_1983_StatePlane_
Ohio_South_FIPS_3402_Feet

Date: 5/30/2018

Locator Map

Figure 2
Aerial Project Map

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

Adjustment to Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

0 500 1,000

Scale in Feet

Appendix B PJM Submittal and 2018 Long Term Forecast Report

PJM Submittal

AEP Transmission Owner Criteria Violation and Supplemental Project

Problem Statement:

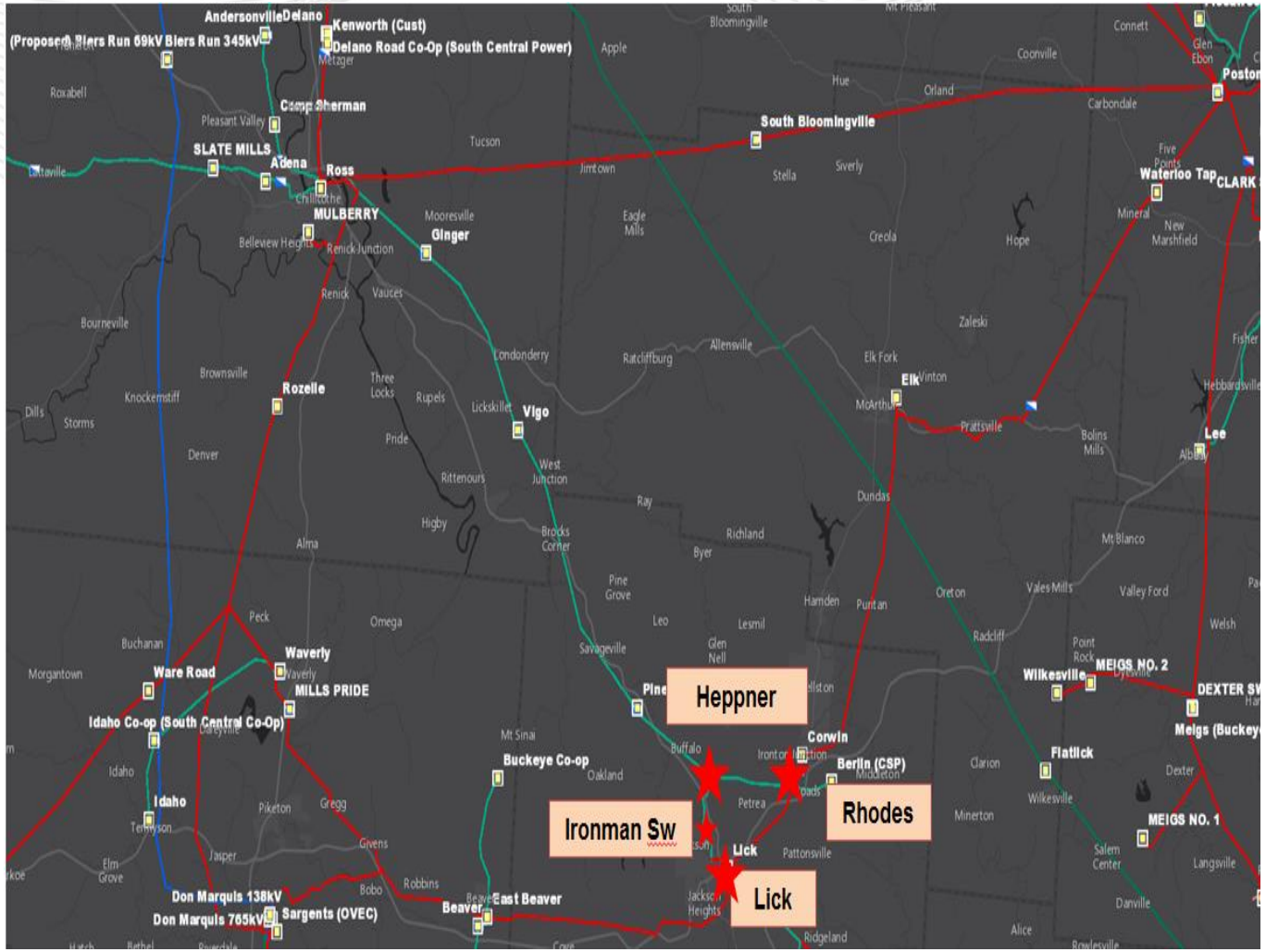
The City of Jackson has requested a new 69kV delivery point (Ironman Switch) capable of carrying their entire load, which will be ~37 MW due to a 4 MW load increase by the City. This new delivery point will be redundant with the existing 138kV delivery point out of Lick Station.

After the customer load is connected and is at the full capacity, there is an N-1 violation that drops the voltage at the customer bus to ~65% and thermally overloads the Lick-Ross 69kV Circuit to 130%. To solve this violation, a new 138/69kV station will be established (Rhodes Station), injecting a 3rd source onto the Lick-Ross 69kV circuit. Following the solution, no N-1 or N-1-1 violations appear.

The new City of Jackson delivery point is directly adjacent to the existing Berlin-Lick-Ross 69kV circuit. Of the 37+ miles of conductor on the circuit, 88% (32.96 miles) is original from the 1926 line construction – mostly 4/0 ACSR Penguin (50 MVA rating). Of the 275 structures, 98% (269) are wood and 43% (119) are older than 1960. There are 241 open conditions on the line, including issues with conductor, structures, and ROW encroachments. The line has been responsible for 1.4M CMI from 2013-2015, including over 12.5k customer interruptions. It is recommended that this circuit be rebuilt to 138kV standards in anticipation of a future 138kV conversion to become an additional 138kV path to support Ross Station as there is only one 138 kV source that currently feeds Ross station from the South.

Issues at every switch structure on this circuit (Coalton Sw, Pine Ridge Sw, Vigo, and Ginger) complicates any planned outages as momentary outages are required at all three stations in order to isolate a circuit section. AEP's MPOI calculation justifies the installation of breakers at Heppner station, which will replace Coalton switch. –City of Jackson, Jackson County, OH

Continued on next slide…



AEP Transmission Owner Criteria Violation and Supplemental Project

Continued from previous slide…

Potential Alternative Solutions Considered:

- Extend 69kV from East Beaver-Buckeye Co-Op to Pine Ridge, construct ring bus at Pine Ridge. This alternative was ruled out due to the need to rebuild the radial from East Beaver-Buckeye Co-Op (4.53 miles) and the need for 7 miles of new right-of-way to extend the line to Pine Ridge. Estimated Cost: $34M
- New 138/69kV Transformer at Corwin, 69kV line extension through AEP's retired Berlin Station. Expansion difficulties at Corwin would likely lead to a complete rebuild of the station, plus an additional mile of 69kV greenfield line in addition to constructing Rhodes station. Estimated Cost: $23M

Preliminary Solution:

Install a new Ironman Switch to serve a new delivery point requested by the City of Jackson for a load increase request. Establish a new 138/69 kV station (Rhodes) to serve as a third source to the area to help relieve overloads caused by the customer load increase. Replace Coalton Switch with a new three breaker ring bus (Heppner). (Baseline)

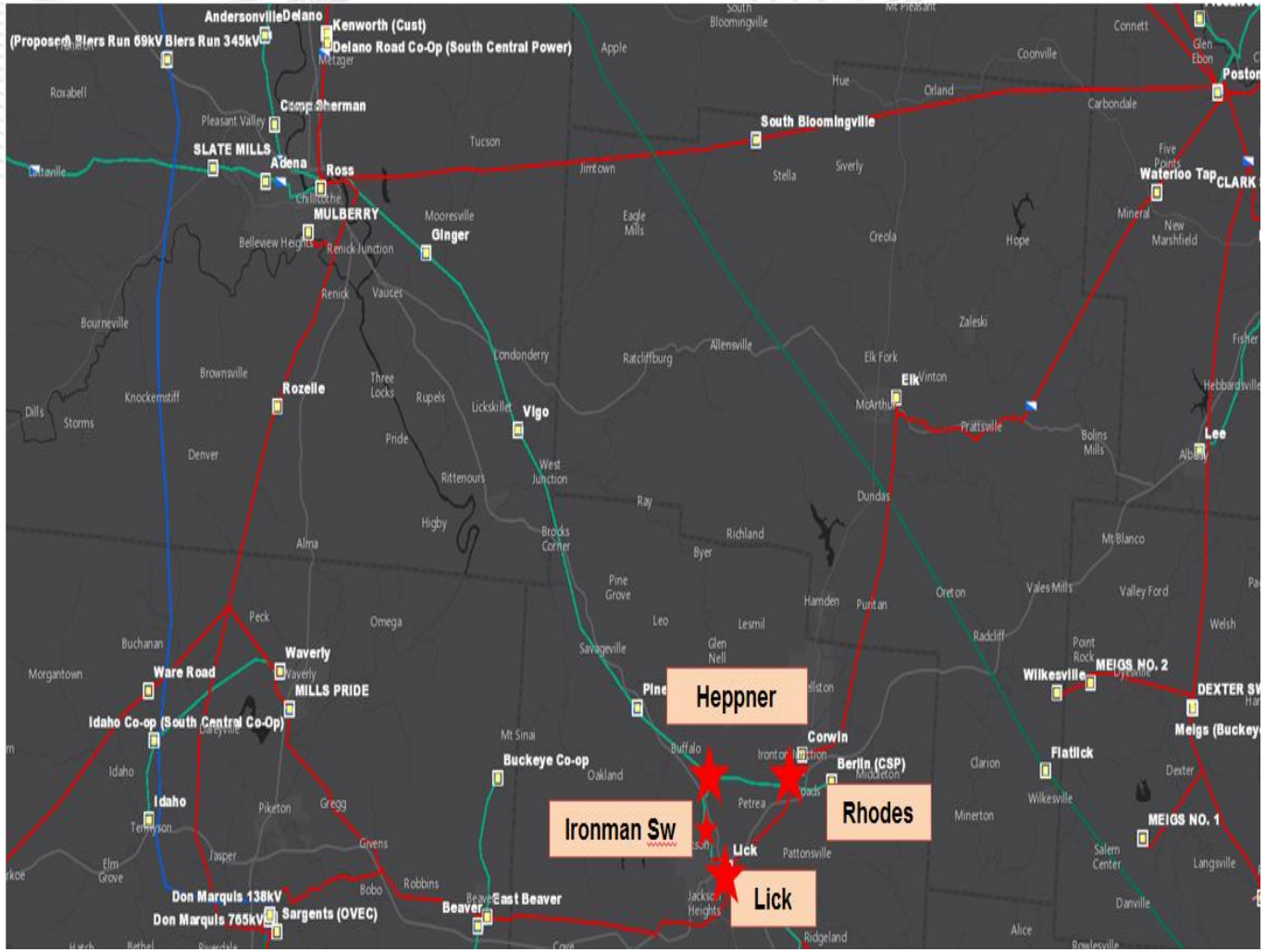
Estimated Cost: $13M

Rebuild approximately 6 miles of line from Rhodes to Heppner and from Heppner to Lick with 1033 ACSR (148 MVA rating). Build for future 138 kV conversion. (Supplemental)

Estimated Cost: $7M

Required IS date: 3/1/2018

Status: Engineering



2018 Long Term Forecast Report

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY, INC.

LONG-TERM FORECAST REPORT

TO THE

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO

Case No. 18-1501-EL-FOR

2018

ELECTRIC

Case No. 18-1501-EL-FOR

LONG-TERM FORECAST REPORT

TO THE

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO

Submitted by

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
700 Morrison Road
Gahanna, Ohio 43230
Telephone: (614) 716-1000

April 16, 2018

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

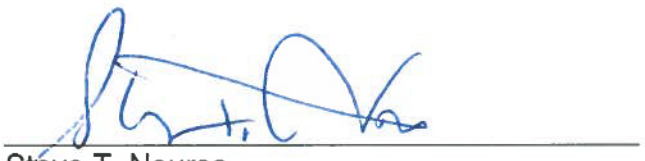
I hereby certify that:

1. Pursuant to Section 4901:5-1-03(F), Ohio Administrative Code, copies of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.'s 2018 Long-Term Forecast Report have been delivered or mailed to the Office of Consumers' Counsel on the day of the filing;

2. Pursuant to Section 4901:5-1-03(G), Ohio Administrative Code, a letter of notification stating where copies of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.'s 2018 Long-Term Forecast Report to the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio may be obtained, will be sent by first class mail to the appropriate county libraries within three days of filing;

3. Pursuant to Section 4901:5-1-03(H), Ohio Administrative Code, AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. will keep at least one copy of their 2018 Long-Term Forecast Report at their principal business office for public inspection during business hours; and

4. Pursuant to Section 4901:5-1-03(I), Ohio Administrative Code, AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. will provide a copy of their 2018 Long-Term Forecast Report to any person upon request at a cost to cover the expenses incurred.



Steve T. Nourse
American Electric Power Service Corporation
1 Riverside Plaza
Columbus, Ohio 43215
(614) 716-1608
Attorney for AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

April 16, 2018
Dated this day in Columbus, Ohio

OH Transco 2018

STATEMEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 4901:5-1-03(D),

OHIO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.'s 2018 Long-Term Forecast Report is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Robert W. Bradish
Vice President, Transmission Planning and Engineering
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

April 16, 2018
Dated this day in Columbus, Ohio

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY, Inc.

LTFR TRANSMISSION FORMS

Case No. 18-1501-EL-FOR

PUCO FORM FE-T9
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
SPECIFICATION OF PLANNED ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES

1.	Line Name and Number:	Berlin - Lick - Ross
2.	Points of Origin and Termination:	Heppner/Rhodes; Intermediate Station - N/A
3.	Right-Of-Way:	~4.2 miles / 100 ft / 1 ckt
4.	Voltage:	138kV / 69kV
5.	Application For Certificate:	2018
6.	Construction:	2018
7.	Capital Investment:	$20M
8.	Planned Substations:	Name - Rhodes; Voltage - 138/12kV; Acreage - N/A; Location - Jackson
9.	Supporting Structures:	steel H - frame
10.	Participation with Other Utilities:	N/A
11.	Purpose of the Planned Transmission Line	Tie 138kV Lick-Corwin line to Lick Ross line for reliability
12.	Consequences of Line Construction Deferment or Termination:	Reduced reilability for Jackson County customers
13.	Miscellaneous	

Appendix C Ohio History Connection Concurrence Letters

OHIO HISTORY CONNECTION

In reply refer to
2017-JAC-40081

October 23, 2017

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Heppner-Rhodes 69kV/138kV Rebuild Project in Lick and Coal Townships, Jackson County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received on September 25, 2017 regarding the proposed Heppner-Rhodes 69kV/138kV Rebuild Project, Lick and Coal Townships, Jackson County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-4). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C.470 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Proposed 6.4 km (4.0 mi) Heppner-Rhodes 69kV/138kV Rebuild Project in Lick and Coal Townships, Jackson County, Ohio* by Weller & Associates, Inc. (2017).

A literature review, visual inspection, shovel probe excavation, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously inventoried Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI) site is located within the project area. Three (3) Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI) sites were identified as part of this survey. OAI#33JA0408 and 33JA0410 are prehistoric period lithic scatters that were identified during shovel test unit excavation. OAI#33JA0409 is a multicomponent scatter identified during subsurface testing methods. The historic-period artifacts identitied included a Point Pleasant pipe stem fragment (c. 1830-1890). None of the sites are recommended as eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Based on the information provided, we agree the archaeological sites are not eligible for listing in the NRHP and no further archaeological work is necessary.

The following comments pertain to the *History/Architecture Investigations for the Proposed 6.4 km (4.0 mi) Heppner-Rhodes 69kV/138kV Rebuild Project in Lick and Coal Townships, Jackson County, Ohio* by Weller & Associates, Inc. (2017).

The investigations consisted of a systematic survey of all properties fifty years of age of older that are situated within 1,000' on either side of the proposed project site. In total, three individual properties of fifty years or age or older were identified within the survey APE that may have a direct line-of-sight to the project.

It is Weller's recommendation that none of these properties are eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places due to alterations, additions, and a loss of historic integrity. Our office agrees with Weller's recommendations regarding eligibility.

RPR Serial No: 1070648, 1070649

The results of the architectural investigation identified no historic properties located within the APE that exhibit potential significance for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Therefore, we agree that the project as proposed will have no effect on historic properties.

Based on the information provided, we agree the project will not affect historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

cc: Ron Howard, AEP (rmhoward@aep.com)

RPR Serial No: 1070648, 1070649

OHIO HISTORY CONNECTION

In reply refer to
2017-JAC-39798

May 24, 2018

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Heppner-Lick 69kV/138kV Electric Line Project Access Road Routes and Expanded/Altered Pull Areas – Additional Addendum, Coal, Milton, and Lick Townships, Jackson County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received on May 18, 2018 regarding the proposed Heppner-Lick 69kV/138kV Electric Line Project Access Road Routes and Expanded/Altered Pull Areas – Additional Addendum, Coal, Milton, and Lick Townships, Jackson County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-4). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Additional Addendum: Phase I Cultural Resource Investigations for Access Road Routes and Expanded/Altered Pull Areas for the Heppner-Lick 69kV/138kV Electric Line Project in Coal, Milton, and Lick Townships, Jackson County, Ohio* by Weller & Associates, Inc. (2018).

A literature review, visual inspection, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area. No new archaeological sites were identified during this survey. The recommendations made in our previous coordination letters, dated September 8, 2017 and December 19, 2017, remain. Based on the information provided, we still agree no additional archaeological survey is needed. No above-ground resources over the age of fifty years old were identified in the additional addendum. Therefore, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no indirect adverse effect on historic properties.

Based on the information provided, we agree with our original determination that the project will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during the implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

cc: Ron Howard, AEP (rmhoward@aep.com)

RPR Serial No: 1074073

Appendix D Ecological Survey Report

gaiconsultants.com | transforming ideas into reality®

gai consultants

Ecological Survey Report

AEP Ohio Transmission Company
Heppner – Rhodes 138kV Line Rebuild Project
Jackson County, Ohio

GAI Project Number: C170352.06, Task 001

October 2017

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER℠

BOUNDLESS ENERGY℠

Prepared by: GAI Consultants, Inc.
Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 15120-2700

Prepared for: American Electric Power Service Corporation
1 Riverside Place
22nd Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2373

Ecological Survey Report

AEP Ohio Transmission Company
Heppner – Rhodes 138kV Line Rebuild Project
Jackson County, Ohio

GAI Project Number: C170352.06, Task 001

October 2017

Prepared for:
American Electric Power Service Corporation
1 Riverside Place
22nd Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2373

Prepared by:
GAI Consultants, Inc.
Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 15120-2700

Report Authors:

Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

George T. Reese, MS, CE
Environmental Director

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power Ohio Transmission Company (AEP), completed an ecological survey for the Heppner – Rhodes 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) located in Jackson County, Ohio (OH). The Project involves rebuilding approximately 4.6-miles of the existing 69 kilovolt (kV) transmission line to a 138kV transmission line.

Ecological surveys were completed on July 17-19, 2017. The study area consisted of a 200-foot-wide corridor centered along the existing transmission line, as shown on Figure 1.

The Project study area is located within the Horse Creek-Little Salt Creek (United States Geological Survey [USGS] Hydrologic Unit Code [HUC] #050600020803), Dickason Run (HUC #050901010402), and Headwaters Little Raccoon Creek (HUC #050901010401) watersheds.

This report details the results of the ecological surveys regarding the existence of aquatic resources within the Project area (Figure 2). The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Data Forms are provided in Appendix B. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation (HHEI) Data Forms are provided in Appendix C and Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) Data Forms are provided in Appendix D.

2.0 Methods

2.1 Wetlands

The 1987 USACE *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Wetlands Delineation Manual) (USACE, 1987) and the 2012 *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region, Version 2.0* (Regional Supplement) (USACE, 2012) describe the methods used to identify and delineate wetlands that fall under the jurisdiction of the USACE. This approach recognizes the three parameters of wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soils to identify and delineate wetland boundaries. In accordance with the Wetlands Delineation Manual and Regional Supplement, GAI completed preliminary data gathering and onsite inspections.

2.1.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

The preliminary data gathering was used to compile and review information that may be helpful in identifying wetlands and/or areas that warrant further inspection during the investigation. The preliminary data gathering included a review of the following:

- USGS 7.5-minute topographic mapping for Jackson (USGS, 1978) and Wellston (USGS, 1977), OH (Figure 1);
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) mapping (USFWS, 2015) (Figure 2);
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), National Flood Hazard Layer (FEMA, 2015) (Figure 2); and
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS, 2015) soil mapping (Figure 2).

Topographic mapping was used to identify mapped streams and the overall shape of the landscape in the Project area to determine potential locations for wetlands, such as floodplains and depressions. NWI mapping was used to determine locations where probable wetlands are located based on infrared photography. Soil mapping was reviewed to determine the location and extent of mapped hydric soils that have a high probability of containing wetlands.

2.1.2 Onsite Inspection

The methodology described in the Regional Supplement identifies areas meeting the definition of a wetland by evaluating three parameters: hydrology, vegetation, and soil. During the on-site inspection, GAI staff traversed the Project study area on foot to determine if any indicators of wetlands were present. When indicators of wetlands were observed, an observation point was established, and a Wetland Determination Data Form (Data Form) was completed to determine if all three wetland indicators were present.

The presence of wetland hydrology was determined by examining the observation point for primary and secondary indicators of wetland hydrology. The presence of any primary indicator signified the presence of wetland hydrology, or the presence of two or more secondary indicators signified the presence of wetland hydrology.

Vegetation was characterized by four different strata. This included trees (woody plants, excluding vines, three inches or more in diameter at breast height [DBH]), saplings/shrubs (woody plants, excluding vines, less than three inches DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 feet tall), herbs (non-woody plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 feet tall), and woody vines (greater than 3.28 feet tall). In general, trees and woody vines were sampled within a thirty-foot (30') radius, saplings and shrubs were sampled within a fifteen-foot (15') radius, and herbs were sampled within a five-foot (5') radius.

When evaluating an area for the presence of hydrophytes, classification of the indicator status of vegetation was based on *The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Update of Wetland Ratings* (Lichvar et al., 2016). The list of possible indicator statuses for plants is as follows:

- Obligate Wetland (OBL) - Obligate Wetland plants occur in standing water or in saturated soils;
- Facultative Wetland (FACW) - Facultative Wetland plants nearly always occur in areas of prolonged flooding or require standing water or saturated soils but may on rare occasions, occur in non-wetlands;
- Facultative (FAC) - Facultative plants occur in a variety of habitats, including wetland and mesic to xeric non-wetland habitats but often occur in standing water or saturated soils;
- Facultative Upland (FACU) - Facultative Upland plants typically occur in xeric or mesic non-wetland habitats but may frequently occur in standing water or saturated soils; and
- Obligate Upland (UPL) - Obligate Upland plants almost never occur in water or saturated soils.

Presence of hydrophytic vegetation was determined by using a Rapid Test, Dominance Test or Prevalence Index (USACE, 2010). The Rapid Test finds a vegetation community to be hydrophytic if all dominant species are OBL or FACW. Hydrophytic vegetation was considered present based on the Dominance Test if more than 50 percent of dominant species are OBL, FACW, or FAC. The Prevalence Index weighs the total percent of vegetation cover based on the indicator status of each plant. Hydrophytic vegetation was considered present when the Prevalence Index is less than or equal to 3.0.

To determine the presence of hydric soils, soil data was collected by digging a minimum 16-inch soil pit. The soil profile was studied and described, while possible hydric indicators were examined. Soil indicators described in the Wetlands Delineation Manual and Regional Supplement were used to determine the presence of hydric soils. The presence of any of these indicators signified a hydric soil.

If all three parameters including wetland hydrology, a dominance of hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soils were identified at a single observation point, the area was determined to be a wetland. Once a wetland was identified, the boundary was delineated.

Wetland boundaries were determined by looking for locations in which one of the three wetland indicators would transition into an upland characteristic. When the transition was identified, a Data Form was completed in the Upland Area. Wetland boundaries were then marked in the field using pink flagging labeled "WETLAND DELINEATION." The locations of the flags were recorded using a Global Positioning System (GPS) unit. Each wetland was codified with a unique identifier indicating the feature type and number (e.g., W001).

Wetlands were then classified using the *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* (Cowardin et al., 1979) as modified for NWI Mapping Convention. This system classifies wetlands based on topographic position and vegetation type. Palustrine system wetlands found within the study area are classified as Palustrine Emergent (PEM), Palustrine Scrub-Shrub (PSS), Palustrine Forested (PFO), or Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB) based on aerial coverage of the vegetative community across the extent of the wetland boundary (Cowardin et al., 1979).

2.2 Waterbodies

As with wetlands, Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and state regulations protect waterbodies in OH. Generally, waterbodies are defined as environmental features that have defined beds and banks, ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and contain flowing or standing water for at least a portion of the year.

2.2.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

During the preliminary data gathering, the USGS 7.5-minute topographic mapping was examined for the presence of mapped waterbodies including perennial and intermittent streams. In addition, the topographic mapping was used to identify areas likely to contain unmapped waterbodies including ephemeral streams (USGS, 1977 and 1978) (Figure 1).

The OEPA Stream Eligibility Web Map was used to determine eligibility coverage under the 401 Water Quality Certification (WQC) for the 2017 Nationwide Permits (NWPs). Furthermore, the map was used to identify any ineligible areas that may require a CWA Section 401 individual permit from the OEPA should stream impacts occur within the Project area (OEPA, 2017) (Figure 3).

2.2.2 Onsite Inspection

During the onsite inspection, GAI staff traversed the study area, concurrently with the wetland inspection, and waterbodies were identified. Waterbodies were identified based on the morphological and hydrologic characteristics of the channel and the presence of aquatic macroinvertebrates.

When a waterbody was identified, field measurements were collected. The measurements included top of bank width, top of bank depth, pool depth, water depth, OHWM width, and OHWM depth. A detailed description of substrate composition was also recorded. Waterbodies were then delineated using white flagging marked with the GAI stream code (e.g., S001). The tops-of-bank for streams wider than 10 feet were delineated and the centerline of smaller streams were delineated. The locations of the flags were recorded using a sub-meter capable hand-held GPS unit.

2.3 Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species

GAI conducted a literature review of potential Rare, Threatened, and Endangered (RTE) species in the vicinity of the Project study area. Potential habitat for RTE species as a result of the literature review was noted during the ecological survey.

2.3.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

A request for review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database (ONHD) was submitted to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) to determine if any state-listed threatened or endangered species occur within a one-mile radius of the Project area. A request was also submitted to the USFWS Ohio Ecological Services Field Office to determine if any federally-listed threatened or endangered species occur within the vicinity of the Project area.

2.3.2 Onsite Inspection

During the onsite inspection, GAI staff traversed the study area in conjunction with the wetland and waterbody inspections to determine if suitable habitat for state- and/or federally-listed RTE species are present within the study area.

3.0 Results

3.1 Wetlands

3.1.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

Desktop review of available USFWS NWI digital data for the Project revealed two NWI mapped wetlands located within the Project study area. One NWI wetland is classified as Palustrine Scrub-Shrub, Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent, Persistent, Seasonally Flooded (PSS1/EM1C) and corresponds with W004 and W005. The other NWI wetland is classified as Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated (PUBGx) and corresponds with W001 (USFWS, 2015).

According to the USDA-NRCS soil mapping, a total of 15 soil map units are located within the Project study area (Figure 2). One of the soil map units is classified as hydric (Piopolis silt loam [Pio1AF]) and one is known to contain hydric inclusions (Orrville silt loam [Or]).

3.1.2 Onsite Inspection

Ten wetlands were identified and delineated within the Project study area, including eight PEM wetlands and two PUB wetlands. In order to document site conditions, USACE Data Forms were completed for each wetland and upland reference. Information on the delineated wetlands can be found in Table 1 and photographs of the wetlands are included in Appendix A.

3.1.3 Regulatory Discussion

The USACE guidance divides waterbodies into three groups: Traditionally Navigable Waters (TNWs), non-navigable Relatively Permanent Waters (RPWs), and non-navigable Non-RPWs. TNWs are waterbodies which have been, are, or may be susceptible to use in interstate commerce, including recreational use of the waterbody. RPWs are waterbodies that flow year round, or at a minimum seasonally, by exhibiting continuous flow for at least three consecutive months, but are not TNWs (USACE, 2007). Non-RPWs are waterbodies that do not flow continuously for at least three consecutive months, are not TNWs or RPWs, but typically exhibit characteristic beds, banks, and OHWM (USACE, 2007).

The status of wetlands is determined partly based on the classification of the waterbody that the wetland is associated with, and the degree of that association. Wetlands that abut or are

adjacent to TNWs are jurisdictional. Wetlands that abut RPWs are jurisdictional. Wetlands that are adjacent to RPWs and wetlands that abut or are adjacent to Non-RPWs must be subjected to the Significant Nexus Test (SNT) to determine their jurisdictional status. Generally, the USACE considers wetlands that are isolated, meaning that they are not associated with any other surface water feature, as non-jurisdictional; and wetlands that abut or are adjacent to Non-RPWs as needing further examination by the USACE to determine and verify whether they exhibit a significant nexus to waters of the United States. If these wetlands exhibit a significant nexus, they are jurisdictional; if not, they are not subject to USACE jurisdiction.

Wetlands that do not exhibit an association with any surface water are categorized as "isolated" under present USACE guidance and policy. These wetlands are regulated by the OEPA Division of Surface Water, and may require an Isolated Wetland Permit.

As regulated by Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) rules 3745-1-50 through 3745-1-54, wetlands were also evaluated using the ORAM to determine the appropriate wetland category. Any wetland score that fell within a gray zone between categories was scored one of two ways. Either the wetland was assigned to the higher of the two categories or it was assessed using a non-rapid method to determine its quality (Mack, 2001). The category assigned to a particular wetland determines the requirement, if any, for additional levels of protection administered by the OEPA.

All wetlands within the study area were identified as jurisdictional. Jurisdictional status is the opinion of GAI and must be confirmed by USACE and state agencies through the Jurisdictional Determination (JD) process.

3.2 Waterbodies

3.2.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

Desktop review of the available USGS topographic mapping revealed three previously mapped stream segments located within the Project study area (Figure 1). Desktop review of OEPA's Stream Eligibility Web Map revealed the Project is located within eligible and possibly eligible areas for automatic 401 WQC coverage (Figure 3).

3.2.2 Onsite Inspection

Sixteen stream segments were identified and delineated within the Project study area. Six stream segments were classified as having a perennial flow regime, four were classified as intermittent, and six were classified as ephemeral. Information on the delineated waterbodies and their classifications can be found in Table 2, and photographs of the identified streams are included in Appendix A.

3.2.3 Regulatory Discussion

As with wetlands, present USACE guidance and policy determines the jurisdictional status of waterbodies identified during the Project. TNWs and RPWs are jurisdictional. Non-RPWs must be subjected to the SNT by USACE to determine their jurisdictional status. If Non-RPWs exhibit a Significant Nexus, as defined in USACE guidance documents, they are jurisdictional. If not, they do not fall under the jurisdiction of the USACE.

Streams are generally defined as environmental features that have defined beds and banks, an OHWM as defined in Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05 (USACE, 2005), and contain flowing or standing waters for at least a portion of the year. Streams were classified as perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral based upon presence of flow, estimated duration of flow, stream bed characteristics, and presence of aquatic biota. The USACE *Jurisdictional*

Determination Form Instructional Guidebook (USACE, 2007) was used to determine stream classification and flow status.

As regulated by OAC Chapter 3745-1-13 and Section 401 WQC, streams were also assessed according to OEPA guidance using either the HHEI for watersheds less than one square mile in size, or the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) for watersheds between one and 20 square miles in size.

One stream segment (S002) located within the Project study area was identified as Horse Creek, which is designated as a Warmwater Habitat (WWH) stream by OAC Chapter 3745-1-09. Two stream segments (S008 and S013) were identified as Sugar Run, which is designated as a WWH stream by OAC Chapter 3745-1-09. All other stream segments located within the Project study area were identified as Unnamed Tributaries (UNTs) to Horse Creek, Sugar Run, Dickason Run, and Meadow Run.

Fifteen stream segments (S001 thru S014 and S016) are located within a possibly eligible area for coverage under the 401 WQC for NWPs. One stream segment (S015) is located within an eligible area for coverage.

3.3 Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species

3.3.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

Desktop review of ODNR, Division of Wildlife's Ohio's Listed Species revealed 321 Endangered, Threatened, Species of Concern, and Species of Interest located in OH (ODNR, 2016). Seventeen of the state-listed species are considered federally Endangered, and four are federally Threatened.

A review of the USFWS *County Distribution of Federally-Listed Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate Species for Ohio* as well as the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) website revealed three federally endangered or threatened species that may occur within the Project study area (USFWS, 2017). The list of species includes the following:

- Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) - Endangered;
- Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) - Threatened; and
- Running buffalo clover (*Trifolium stoloniferum*) - Endangered.

In addition to the species listed above, there are nine species of migratory birds that may occur within the Project study area.

3.3.2 Onsite Inspection

Potential habitat for RTE species was evaluated within the Project study area. In general, the habitat encountered within the study area consisted of cleared transmission line right-of-way, PEM and PUB wetlands, successional mixed deciduous forest, agricultural fields (fallow, pasture), and residential properties. Six perennial, four intermittent, and six ephemeral streams were also identified within the Project study area. Representative photographs of the identified habitat types are included in Appendix A.

3.3.3 Regulatory Discussion

State-listed RTE species fall under the jurisdiction of the ODNR, Division of Wildlife, while federally-listed species are covered under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and Migratory Bird Act aim to extend protection to certain bird species that fall under the jurisdiction of the USFWS. Based on the desktop review and on-site

inspection, informal consultation with the ODNR and USFWS has been initiated to determine if any activities associated with the proposed Project may affect state- and/or federally-listed RTE species. The ODNR and USFWS consultation letters were submitted on May 12, 2017, and are provided in Appendix E. A response from the USFWS was received on June 2, 2017, and is also provided in Appendix E. The ODNR response will be appended when received.

4.0 Conclusions

Ecological surveys were conducted within the Project study area on July 17-19, 2017. Eight PEM wetlands and two PUB wetlands were identified within the Project study area. Sixteen stream segments (six perennial, four intermittent, and six ephemeral) were also identified within the Project study area. Summaries of the delineated aquatic features are provided in Tables 1 and 2, and a map of their locations is depicted on Figure 2. Photographs of the wetland and stream features are included in Appendix A. Wetland Determination Data Forms documenting the investigation are provided in Appendix B, with HHEI and ORAM Data Forms provided in Appendix C and D, respectively.

The jurisdictional status of these features are considered preliminary and should be confirmed with the USACE and state agencies through the JD process.

5.0 References

Cowardin, D. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. La Roe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Publication No. FWS/OBS 79/31. Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. United States Department of the Army, United States Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Technical Report Y-87-1. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2015. National Flood Hazard Layer Web Map Service (WMS). Available from https://hazards.fema.gov/femaportal/wps/portal/NFHLWMSkmzdownload.

Lichvar, R. W., D.L. Banks N. C. Melvin, and W. N. Kirchner. 2016. The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Update of Wetland Ratings. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17. United States Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, and BONAP, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. Available from http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/.

Mack, John J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Methods for Wetlands Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Administrative Code. 2011. State of Ohio: Water Quality Standards, Chapter 3745-1.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife. Ohio's Listed Species. https://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife/pdfs/publications/information/pub356.pdf.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams. Version 3.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 117 pp.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water. 2017. 401 Water Quality Certification for the Nationwide Permits Stream Eligibility Web Map (2017 Reissuance). http://oepa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=e6b46d29a38f46229c1eb47deefe49b6

Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Jackson County, Ohio. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0*, ed. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, C. V. Noble, and J. F. Berkowitz. ERDC/EL TR-10-9. Vicksburg, Mississippi: United States Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2007. Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook. Available from http://www.usace.army.mil/Portals/2/docs/civilworks/regulatory/cwa_guide/jd_guidebook_051207final.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Online System. Information for Planning and Consultation. https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2015. National Wetlands Inventory for Ohio. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Habitat and Resource Conservation. Available from http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2017. County Distribution of Federally-Listed Endangered, Threatened, and Proposed Species. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species, Midwest Region. Available from https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/ohio-cty.html.

United States Geological Survey. 1977. Wellston, Ohio 7.5-Minute Topographic Quadrangle (1:24,000).

United States Geological Survey. 1978. Jackson, Ohio 7.5-Minute Topographic Quadrangle (1:24,000).

TABLES

Table 1
Wetlands Identified Within the Project Study Area

Wetland I.D.[1]	Latitude[2]	Longitude[2]	Proximal Waterbody	USACE Classification[3]	Cowardin Classification[4]	Size[5] (acres)	ORAM v. 5.0 Score[6]	ORAM Category[7]	Figure 2 (sheet)
W001-PEM-CATMOD2	39.084131	-82.623131	UNT to Horse Creek	Jurisdictional; Adjacent	PEM	0.077	35.5	Modified 2	2
W002-PEM-CATMOD2	39.084342	-82.622316	UNT to Horse Creek	Jurisdictional; Abutting	PEM	1.152	40.5	Modified 2	2
W003-PEM-CAT2	39.084013	-82.621145	UNT to Horse Creek	Jurisdictional; Abutting	PEM	0.027	30	2	2
W004-PUB-CAT2	39.084462	-82.620935	Horse Creek	Jurisdictional; Adjacent	PUB	0.045	50	2	2
W005-PEM-CAT2	39.084304	-82.621049	Horse Creek	Jurisdictional; Abutting	PEM	0.030	34.5	2	2
W006-PEM-CATMOD2	39.084129	-82.620396	Horse Creek	Jurisdictional; Abutting	PEM	0.141	40.5	Modified 2	2
W007-PUB-CAT2	39.080756	-82.584114	UNT to Sugar Run	Jurisdictional; Adjacent	PUB	0.071	34	2	5
W008-PEM-CAT1	39.081021	-82.584057	UNT to Sugar Run	Jurisdictional; Abutting	PEM	0.102	21	1	5
W009-PEM-CATMOD2	39.080018	-82.564669	UNT to Dickason Run	Jurisdictional; Adjacent	PEM	0.011	37.5	Modified 2	7
W010-PEM-CATMOD2	39.080620	-82.550611	UNT to Meadow Run	Jurisdictional; Adjacent	PEM	0.202	41	Modified 2	9

Notes:

1 GAI map designation.

2 North American Datum, 1983.

3 Jurisdictional status is the opinion of GAI and must be confirmed by USACE and state agencies through the JD process.

4 PEM - Palustrine Emergent; PUB - Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom.

[5] Total acreage of wetland located within the Project study area.

[6] Interim scoring breakpoints for wetland regulatory categories for ORAM v 5.0 Score: Category 1 score 0 - 29.9; Category 1 or 2 gray zone ORAM score 30 - 34.9; Category modified 2 ORAM score 35 - 44.9; Category 2 ORAM score 45 - 59.9; Category 2 or 3 ORAM score 60 - 64.9; Category 3 ORAM score 65 - 100. OEPA Ecology Unit Division of Surface Water. *ORAM v. 5.0 Qualitative Score Calibration.* Dated August 15, 2000. http://www.epa.ohio.gov/portals/35/401/oram50sc_s.pdf.

[7] OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) defines Category 1 wetlands as wetlands which "…support minimal wildlife habitat, and minimal hydrological and recreation functions," and as wetlands which have "..hydrologic isolation, low species diversity, a predominance of non-native species, no significant habitat or wildlife use, and limited potential to achieve beneficial wetland functions." Category 2 wetlands are defined as wetlands which "...support moderate wildlife habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," and as wetlands which are "...dominated by native species but generally without the presence of, or habitat for, rare, threatened or endangered species; and wetlands which are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions." Degraded but Restorable Category 2 Wetlands are according to OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) states that wetlands that are assigned to Category 2 constitute the broad middle category that "...support moderate wildlife habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," but also include "...wetlands which are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions." OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) defines Category 3 wetlands as wetlands which "…support superior habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," and as wetlands which have "…high levels of diversity, a high proportion of native species, or high functional values."

Table 2
Waterbodies Identified Within the Project Study Area

Stream I.D.[1]	Waterbody Name	OEPA WQ Designation[2]	OEPA Stream Eligibility[3]	Stream Type	USACE Classification[4]	HHEI Score[5]	PHWH Class[5]	QHEI Score[6]	Bank Width[7] (feet)	OHWM Width (feet)	OHWM Depth (inches)	Stream Length[8] (feet)	Latitude[9]	Longitude[9]	Figure 2 (sheet)
S001	UNT to Horse Creek	-	Possibly Eligible	Perennial	RPW	35	Class II	-	2	1.5	6	674	39.084471	-82.622058	2
S002	Horse Creek	WWH	Possibly Eligible	Perennial	RPW	-	-	-	15	10	24	233	39.084222	-82.620882	2
S003	UNT to Horse Creek	-	Possibly Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	25	Class I	-	3	1.5	6	246	39.083316	-82.604563	3
S004	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	53	Class II	-	6	4.5	12	389	39.083311	-82.600450	4
S005	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	36	Class II	-	4	1	6	137	39.083355	-82.600390	4
S006	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	32	Class II	-	4	2	6	54	39.082946	-82.598937	4
S007	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Perennial	RPW	62	Class II	-	5	4	12	295	39.081770	-82.591587	5
S008	Sugar Run	WWH	Possibly Eligible	Perennial	RPW	-	-	-	9	7	12	593	39.081693	-82.590576	5
S009	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	20	Class I	-	2	1	3	36	39.081609	-82.588623	5
S010	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Perennial	RPW	52	Class II	-	5	3	12	258	39.081184	-82.586919	5
S011	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	34	Class II	-	2	1.5	6	252	39.081039	-82.584161	5
S012	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	39	Class II	-	2	1	4	188	39.080883	-82.581156	6
S013	Sugar Run	WWH	Possibly Eligible	Perennial	RPW	-	-	-	9	7	6	1,869	39.080808	-82.579107	6
S014	UNT to Sugar Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	16	Class I	-	2	2	4	306	39.080390	-82.568980	7
S015	UNT to Dickason Run	-	Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	22	Class I	-	3	1	6	218	39.080041	-82.562660	7,8
S016	UNT to Meadow Run	-	Possibly Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	24	Class I	-	2	1	4	911	39.081751	-82.549501	9

Notes:

1 GAI map designation.

2 As defined by OAC Chapter 3745-1 Water Quality Standards, Water use designations and statewide criteria (OAC 3745-1-09). http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/rules/3745_1.aspx.

3 As defined by the 401 WQC conditions for stream eligibility coverage under the 2017 NWP program. Streams located in Possibly Eligible areas are eligible for coverage if the pH is <6.5 or stream flow is ephemeral. Streams located in Possibly Eligible areas are also eligible for coverage if the HHEI score is <50, or if the HHEI score is between 50-69 and substrate composition is ≤10% coarse types (includes cumulative percentage of bedrock, boulders, boulder slabs, and cobble).

4 Jurisdictional status is the opinion of GAI and must be confirmed by USACE and state agencies through the JD process. RPW - Relatively Permanent Waters.

5 Scoring for OEPA Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) Primary Headwater Habitats (PHWH). Class I = 0 - 29.9 and include "normally dry channels with little or no aquatic life present"; Class II = 30 - 69.9 and are equivalent to "warm water habitat"; Class III = 70 – 100 and typically have perennial flow with cool-cold water adapted native fauna.

6 Narrative rating for headwater streams using the OEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Excellent = ≥70; Good = 55 - 60; Fair = 43 - 54; Poor = 30 - 42; Very Poor = <30.

7 Width in feet from tops of stream bank.

8 Total stream length (in feet) located within the Project study area.

9 North American Datum, 1983.

Table 3
ODNR and USFWS RTE Species and Critical Habitat Review Results[1]

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Amphibians						
Midland mud salamander	*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*	Springs, seeps and creeks under large, flat stones	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Bats						
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	Trees >3" dbh	E, FE	Yes	No; Avoided with winter tree clearing	April 1 to September 30
Northern long-eared bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Roost in cavities or in crevices of both live trees and snags; Hibernate in caves and mines with constant temperatures, high humidity, and no air currents	FT	Yes	No; Avoided with winter tree clearing	April 1 to September 30
Fish						
Ohio lamprey	*Ichthyomyzon bdellium*	The Ohio River and the lower portion of its tributaries.	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Lake chubsucker	*Erimyzon sucetta*	Natural lakes and very sluggish streams or marshes with dense aquatic vegetation and clear waters	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Insects						
Regal fritillary	*Speyeria idalia*	Tall-grass and mixed-grass prairies	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Mammals						
Black bear	*Ursus americanus*	Large forested areas	E	Yes	No; Impacts are unlikely due to the migratory nature of this species	-
Allegheny woodrat	*Neotoma magister*	Rocky areas associated with mountain ridges such as cliffs, caves, and rocky fissures	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Mammals (Cont.)						
Bobcat	*Lynx rufus*	Varies; Generally solitary, territorial, and elusive	T	No	No; Impacts are not anticipated due to the Project location	-
Mussels						
Elephant-ear	*Elliptio crassidens crassidens*	Large rivers in mud, sand, or fine gravel	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Sharp-ridged pocketbook	*Lampsilis ovata*	Large rivers in coarse sand or gravel	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Little spectaclecase	*Villosa lienosa*	Small to medium streams in sand or gravel	E	Yes	No; In-stream work is not proposed	-
Black sandshell	*Ligumia recta*	Medium to large rivers in riffles or raceways in gravel or firm sand	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Fawnsfoot	*Truncilla donaciformis*	Large rivers or the lower reaches of medium-sized streams in sand or gravel	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Pondhorn	*Uniomerus tetralasmus*	Ponds, small creeks, and the headwaters of larger streams in mud or sand	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Plants						
Small white snakeroot	*Ageratina aromatic*	A variety of well-drained open areas on acidic soils	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Louisiana sedge	*Carex louisianica*	Swamp woods and shaded alluvial situations	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Willdenow's croton	*Croton willdenowii*	Barren stony or sandy clearings	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Sessile dodder	*Cuscuta compacta*	Low woods and thickets	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Plants (Cont.)						
Many-flowered umbrella sedge	*Cyperus lancastriensis*	A variety of open, dry situations, usually in sandy soils; Fields, barrens, clearings, and open woods	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Rough umbrella-sedge	*Cyperus retrofractus*	A variety of open, dry situations, usually in sandy soil; Fields, open woods, clearings, and barrens	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Velvet panic grass	*Dichanthelium scoparium*	Seepage meadows	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Engelmann's spike rush	*Eleocharis engelmannii*	Mudflats along margins of ponds and lakes	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Wolf's spike-rush	*Eleocharis wolfii*	Moist, open areas; Pond margins; Fields	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Hyssop thoroughwort	*Eupatorium hyssopifolium*	A variety of well-drained, open areas on acidic soils	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Sampson's snakeroot	*Gentiana villosa*	Mesic woodlands, pinelands, dry ravines, and roadsides	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Coppery St. John's-wort	*Hypericum denticulatum*	Usually wet, shaded to open situations; Low woods, bogs, and marshes	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Appalachian quillwort	*Isoetes engelmannii*	Open sun in shallow bodies of water; Pond margins and ditches	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Woodland rush	*Juncus subcaudatus*	Marshes, edges of streams, and peaty acidic and basic wetlands including fens; Wide variety of wet habitats	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
One-coned club-moss	*Lycopodium lagopus*	Openings in woodlands and fields	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Bigleaf magnolia	*Magnolia macrophylla*	Mesic wooded ravines and near the tops of these ravines in oak woods	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Plants (Cont.)						
Curtiss' milkwort	*Polygala curtissii*	Open to semi-open situations in dry to moist, rocky to sandy soil; Wood borders, old fields, and thickets	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Spotted pondweed	*Potamogeton pulcher*	Peaty or muddy, acid waters or shores	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Flame azalea	*Rhododendron calendulaceum*	Open woods and cleared areas on well-drained, acidic soils	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Narrow-leaved bluecurls	*Trichostema dichotomum var. lineare*	Dry upland or sandy woods; Old fields	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Running buffalo clover	*Trifolium stoloniferum*	Mesic habitats with partial sunlight including woodlands and mowed lawns	E, FE	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Primrose-leaved violet	*Viola primulifolia*	Moist, open situations, usually in sandy soil; Meadows, edges of ponds, streams, marshes, and swamps	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Bluehearts	*Buchnera americana*	Full sun in well-drained, often rocky, openings and woodlands; prairies, pastures, roadbanks; at times on severely eroded slopes	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Bartley's Reed Grass	*Calamagrostis porteri ssp. insperata*	Dry upland areas in sun or partial shade; ***Jackson County population is under a powerline***	T	Yes	Unknown	-
Bush's sedge	*Carex bushii*	Moist prairies, fields, and meadows in full sun	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Flattened sedge	*Carex companata*	Dry, open woods with neutral to acidic soils	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Short-fringed sedge	*Carex crinita var. brevicrinis*	Swamp woods, seeps in woods, and along streams	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Plants (Cont.)						
Reznicek's sedge	*Carex reznicekii*	Dry woods on sandy soils	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Lindheimer's panic grass	*Dichanthelium lindheimeri*	Open, moist, gravelly, often calcareous shores	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Slender spike-rush	*Eleocharis tenuis*	Moist soils in xeric limestone prairies; Wet meadows, shores of ponds, ditches, and disturbed, moist habitats	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
White thoroughwort	*Eupatorium album*	A variety of well-drained, open areas on acidic soils	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Round-fruited hedge-hyssop	*Gratiola virginiana*	Wet places: stream margins, pools, ditches, swamps; generally in shade or semi shade	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	
Ashy sunflower	*Helianthus mollis*	A variety of well-drained, sunny openings; Dry prairies, railroad embankments, roadsides, wood borders, and clearings; Usually in neutral substrates	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Inland rush	*Juncus interior*	Moist to dry, open to semi-open situations; Often in sandy soil; Roadsides, prairies, meadows, fallow fields, clearings, and upland woods	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Potato-dandelion	*Krigia dandelion*	Open oak woods and prairies, usually in moist sandy soils	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Thyme-leaved pinweed	*Lechea minor*	Usually in full sun in dry, sandy woods, clearings, and roadside banks	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Downy white beard-tongue	*Penstemon pallidus*	Fields, roadsides, and open woods	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Plants (Cont.)						
Carolina leaf-flower	*Phyllanthus caroliniensis*	A variety of moist, open to semi-open situations, usually in sandy soil; Low woods, meadows, fields, and gravelly banks	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Pink milkwort	*Polygala incarnata*	Open to semi-open situations in dry, often sandy soil; Open upland woods, wood borders, prairies, and old fields	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Tennessee pondweed	*Potamogeton tennesseensis*	Still or flowing water	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Spanish oak	*Quercus falcata*	Usually in dry upland woods, less frequently in alluvial woods	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Chalky ramalina	*Ramalina pollinaria*	Rock and bark in sheltered areas; Recent Ohio collections have all been from sandstone, either cliff face or boulders below a cliff; Prefers light shade	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Low spearwort	*Ranunculus pusillus*	Low wet ground, swamps, and shallow pools	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Great rhododendron	*Rhododendron maximum*	Moist, cool, acidic, well-drained soils; Partial shade	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Narrow-leaved aster	*Sericocarpus linifolius*	Dry, open to semi-open situations; Upland woods, thickets, and clearings	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Sweet goldenrod	*Solidago odora*	Dry woods and roadsides	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Prairie wedge grass	*Sphenopholis obtusata var. obtusata*	Very generalized; Moist to dry soil of open woods, prairies, old fields, and fen meadows	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Large marsh St. John's-wort	*Triadenum tubulosum*	Swamp woods, buttonbush swamps, thickets, and streambanks	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

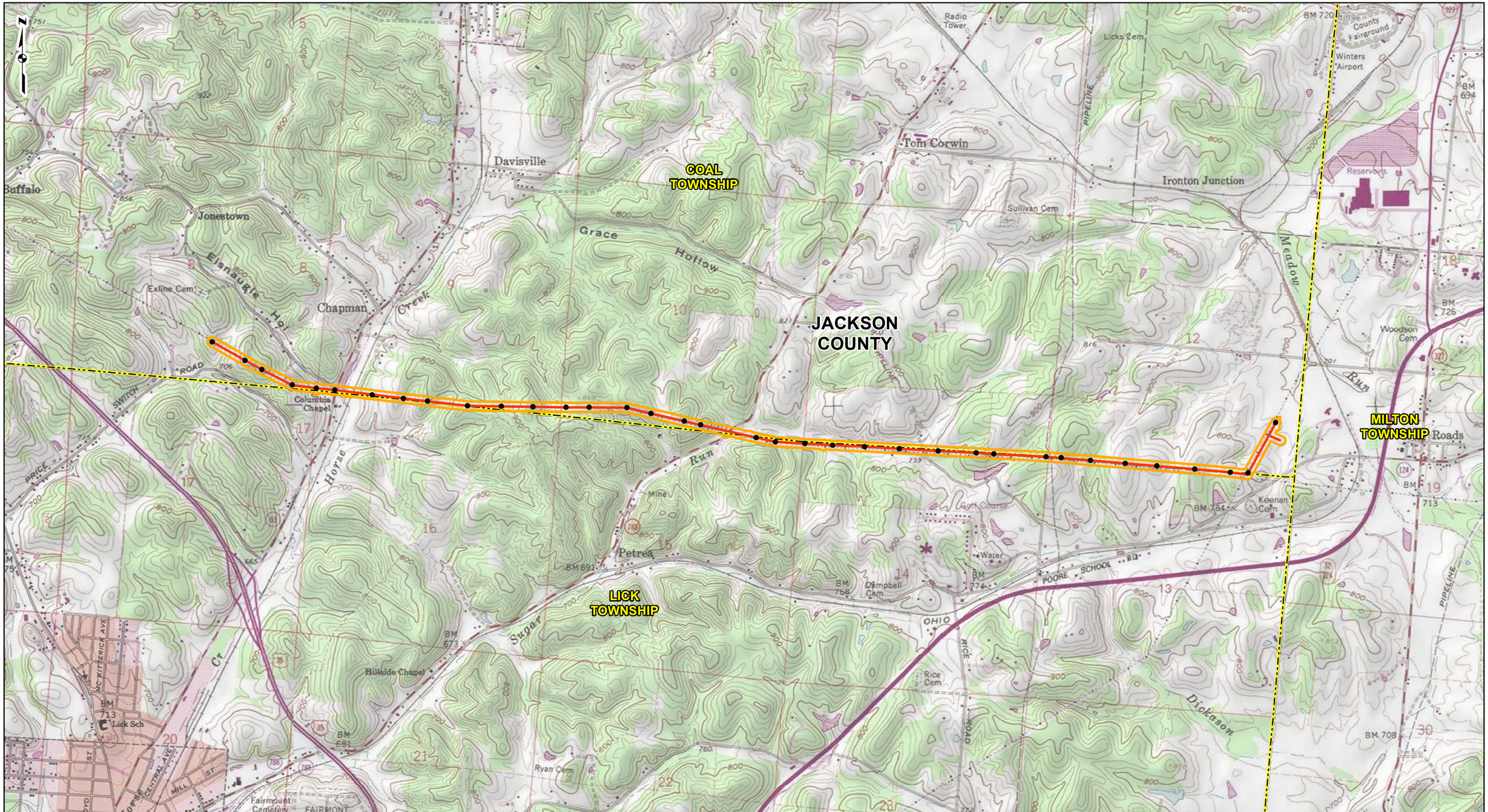
Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[2]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Plants (Cont.)						
Walter's St. John's-wort	*Triadenum walteri*	Swamp woods, buttonbush swamps, thickets, and streambanks	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Reptiles						
Timber rattlesnake[1]	*Crotalus horridus*	Wooded areas	E, SC	Yes	No; Per the ODNR response, this Project is not likely to impact this species	-
Kirtland's snake[1]	*Clonophis kirtlandii*	Wet meadows or fields	T	Yes	No; Per the ODNR response, this Project is not likely to impact this species	-

Notes:

1 Results are tentatively based upon the State Listed Species list(s) for Jackson County and will be updated once the ODNR response is received.

2 E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; FE = federal endangered; FT = federal threatened; FSC = federal species of concern; FC = federal candidate.

FIGURES



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: JACKSON (1978) AND WELLSTON (1977), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 10/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

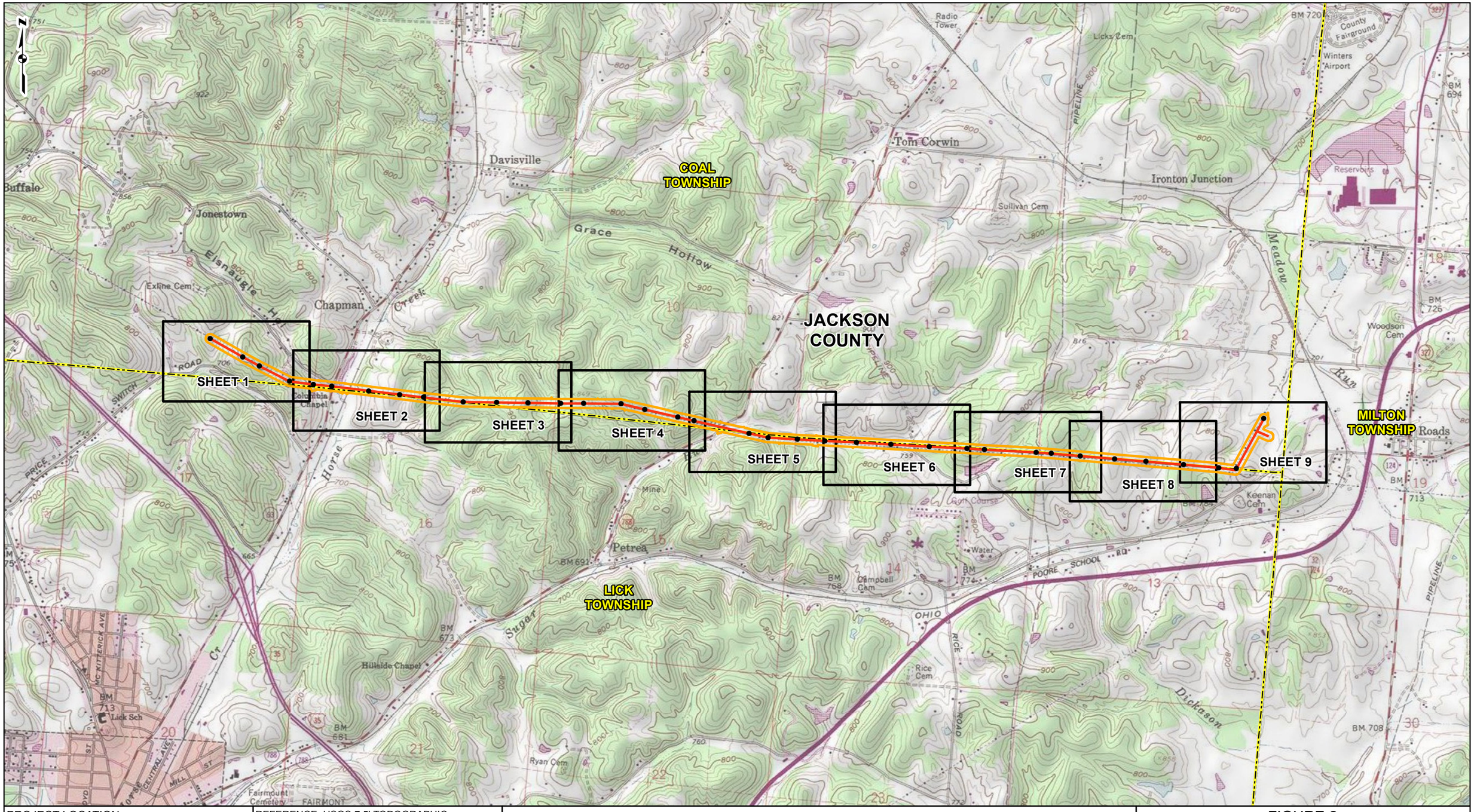
FIGURE 1
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

gai consultants

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED: ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Project_Location_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: JACKSON (1978) AND WELLSTON (1977), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 10/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

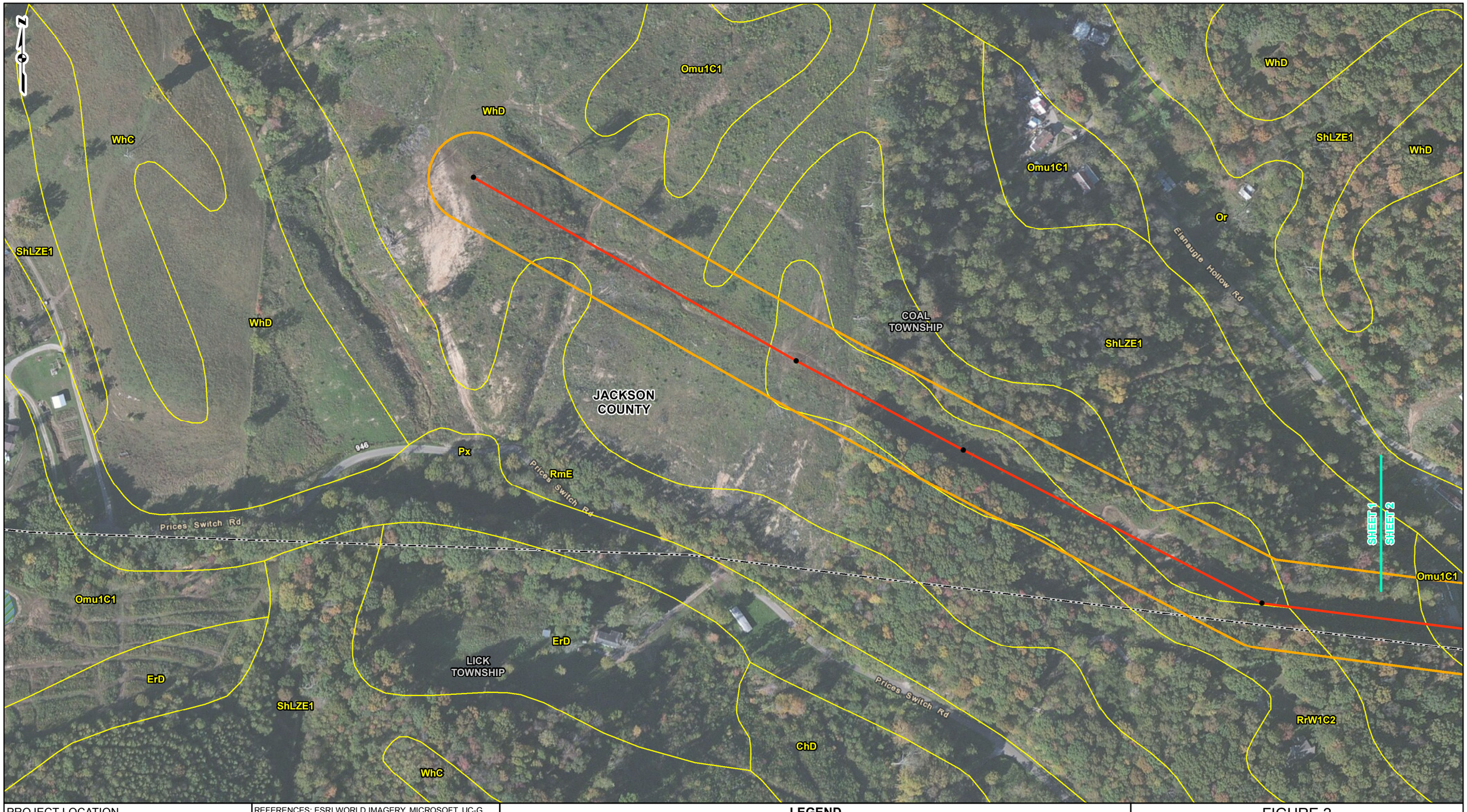
FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET INDEX

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

gai consultants

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED: ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_Index_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS. USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 1 OF 9

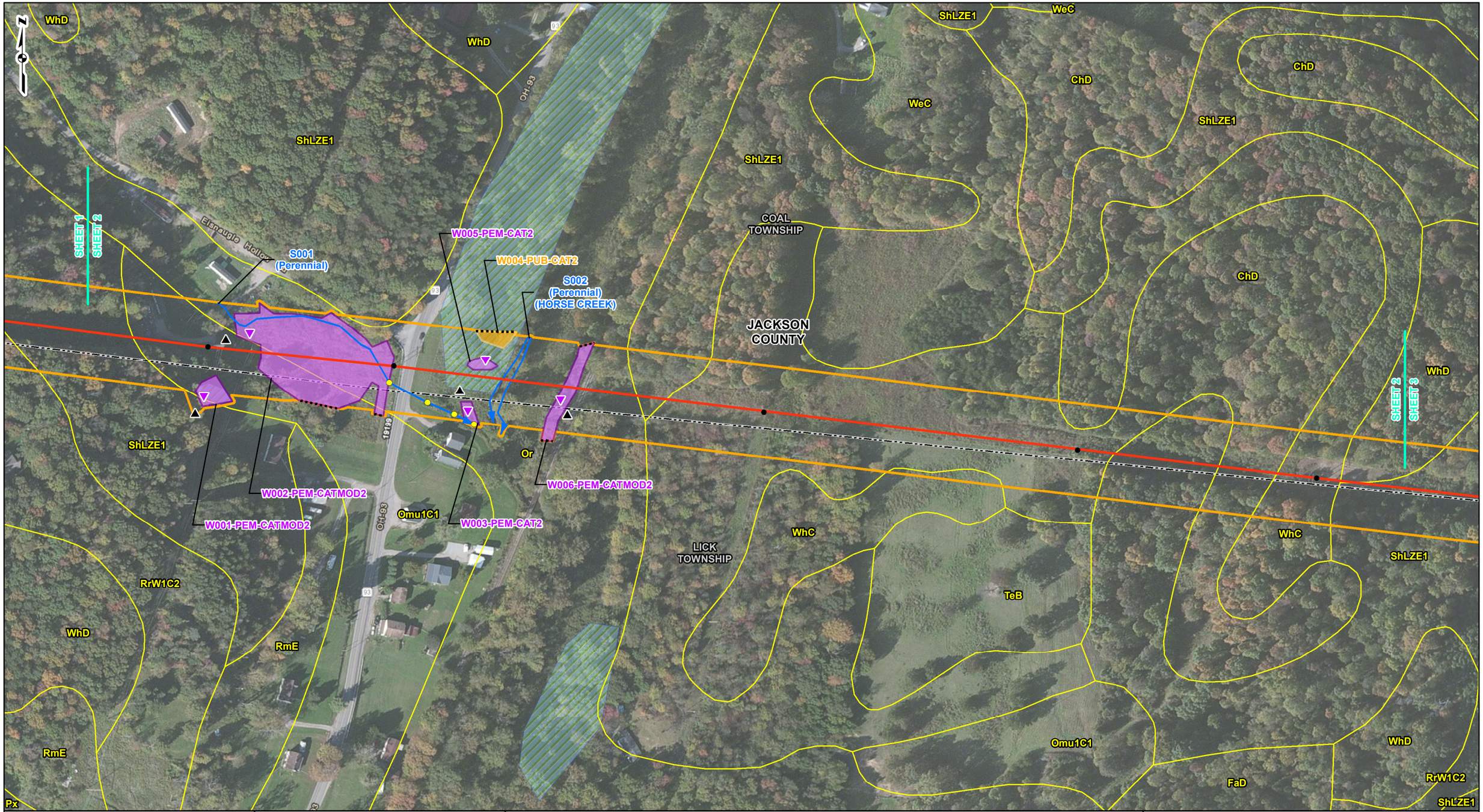
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 2 OF 9

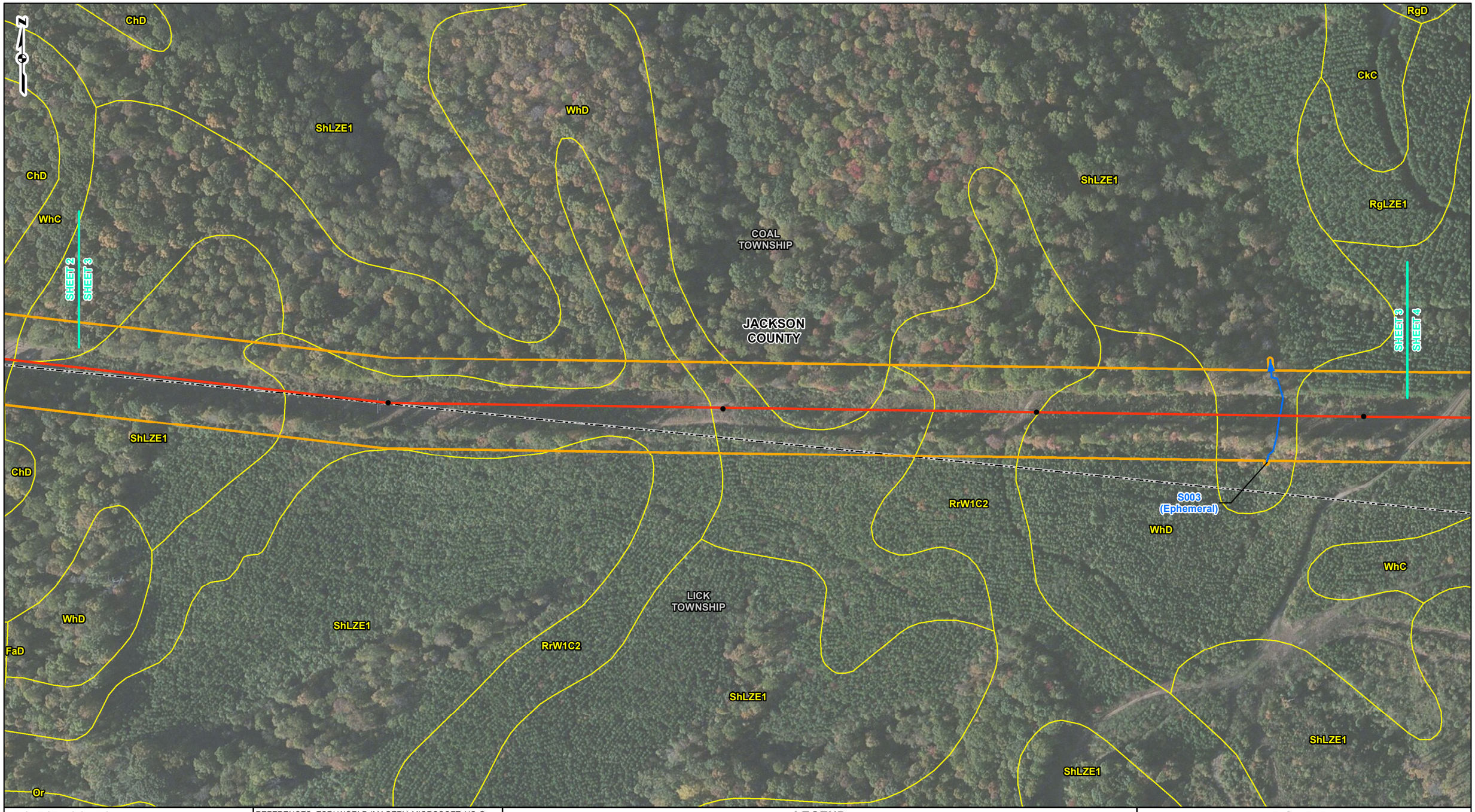
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
"BOUNDLESS ENERGY"

DRAWN BY: EFJ
CHECKED: TDB
DATE: 10/12/2017
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 3 OF 9

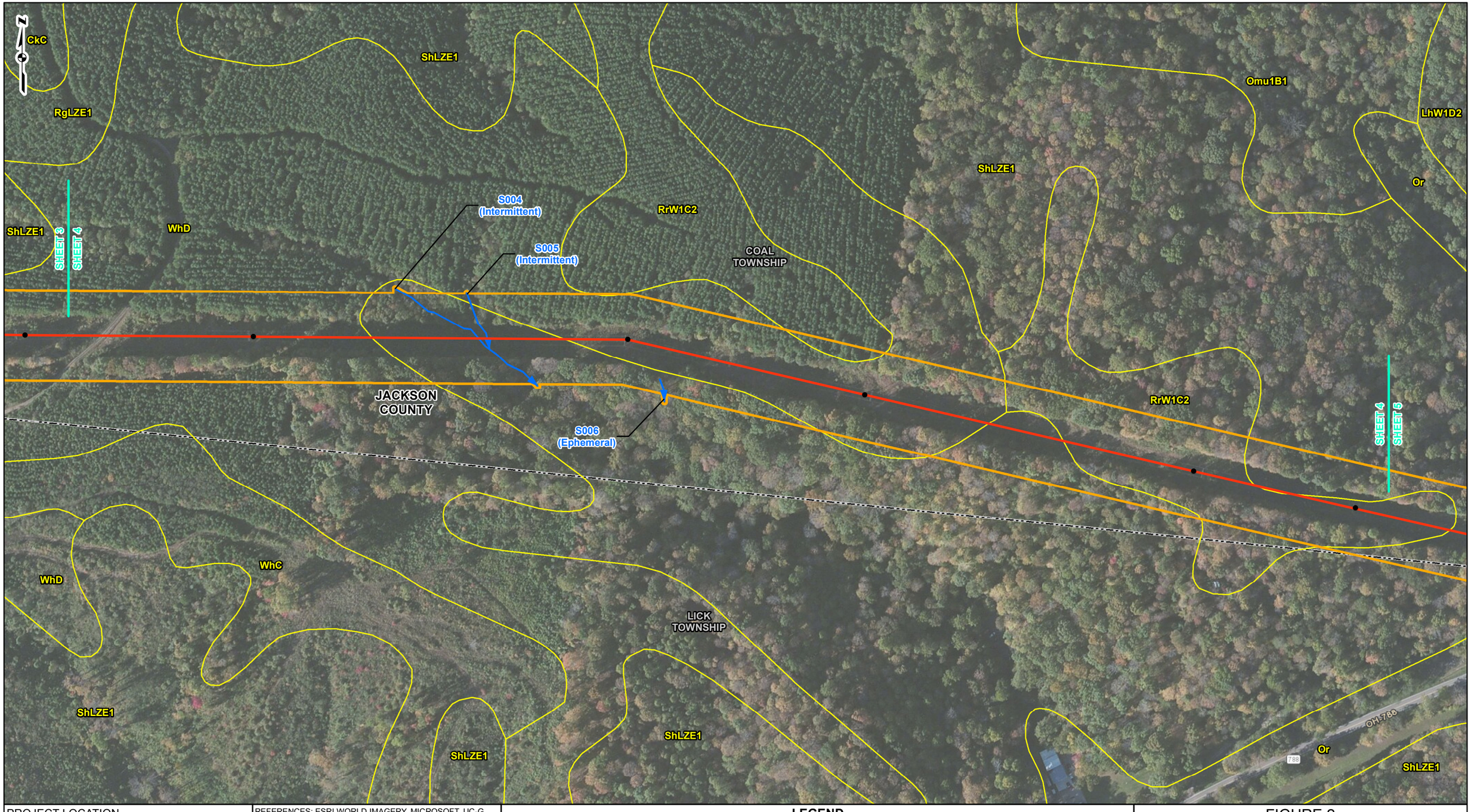
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ
CHECKED: TDB
DATE: 10/12/2017
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 4 OF 9

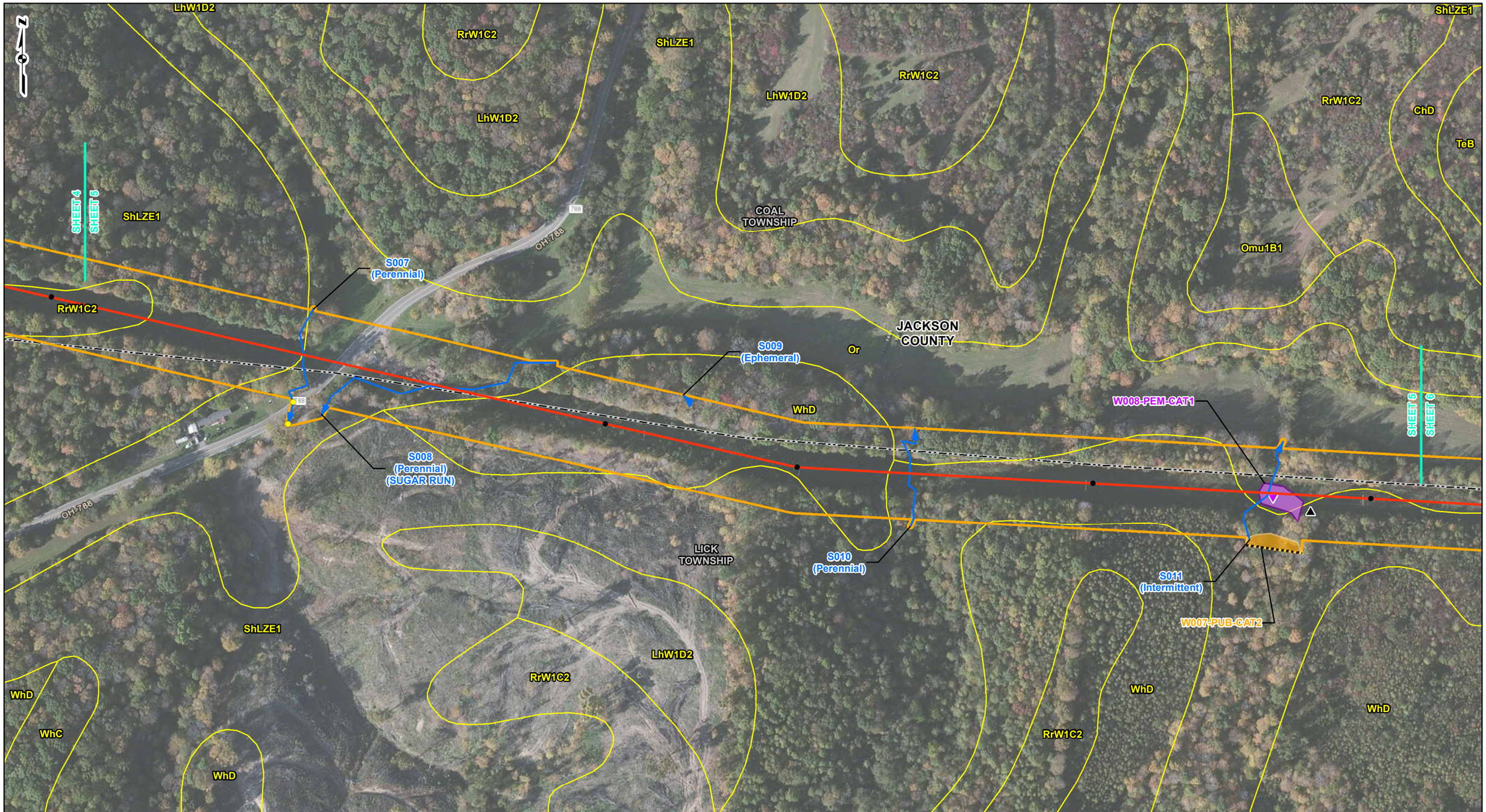
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ
DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 5 OF 9

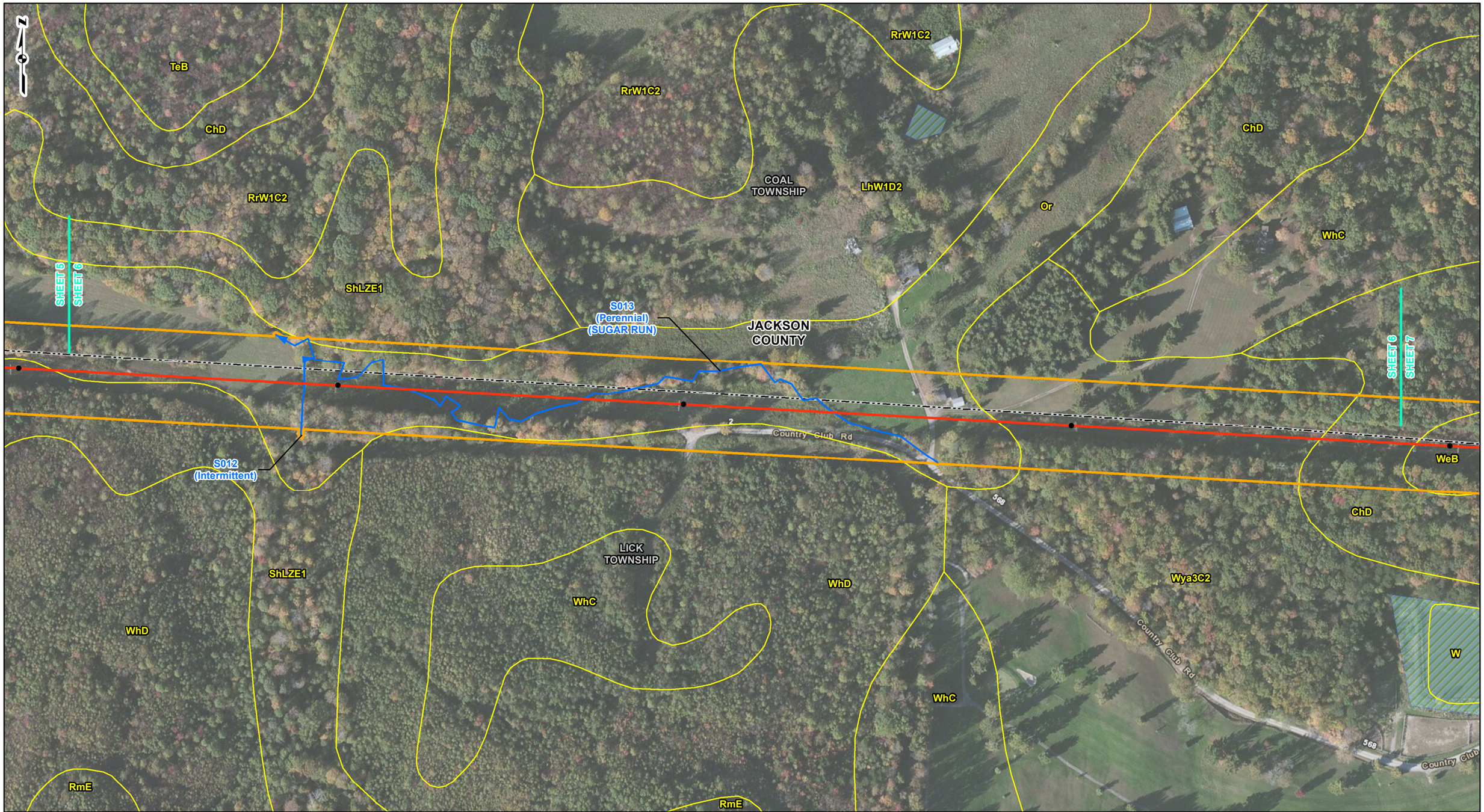
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ
CHECKED: TDB
DATE: 10/12/2017
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 6 OF 9

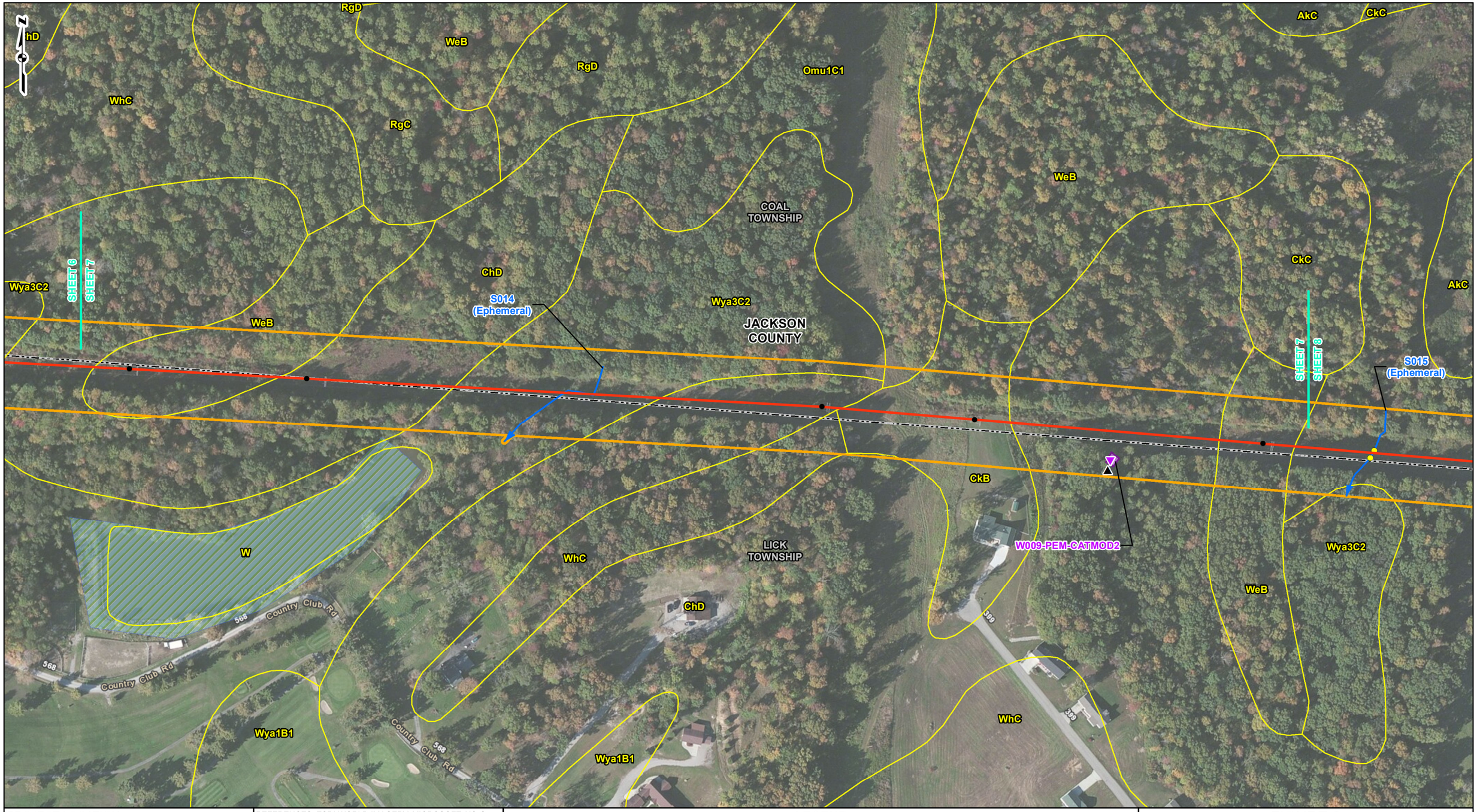
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 7 OF 9

gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ
CHECKED: TDB
DATE: 10/12/2017
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 8 OF 9

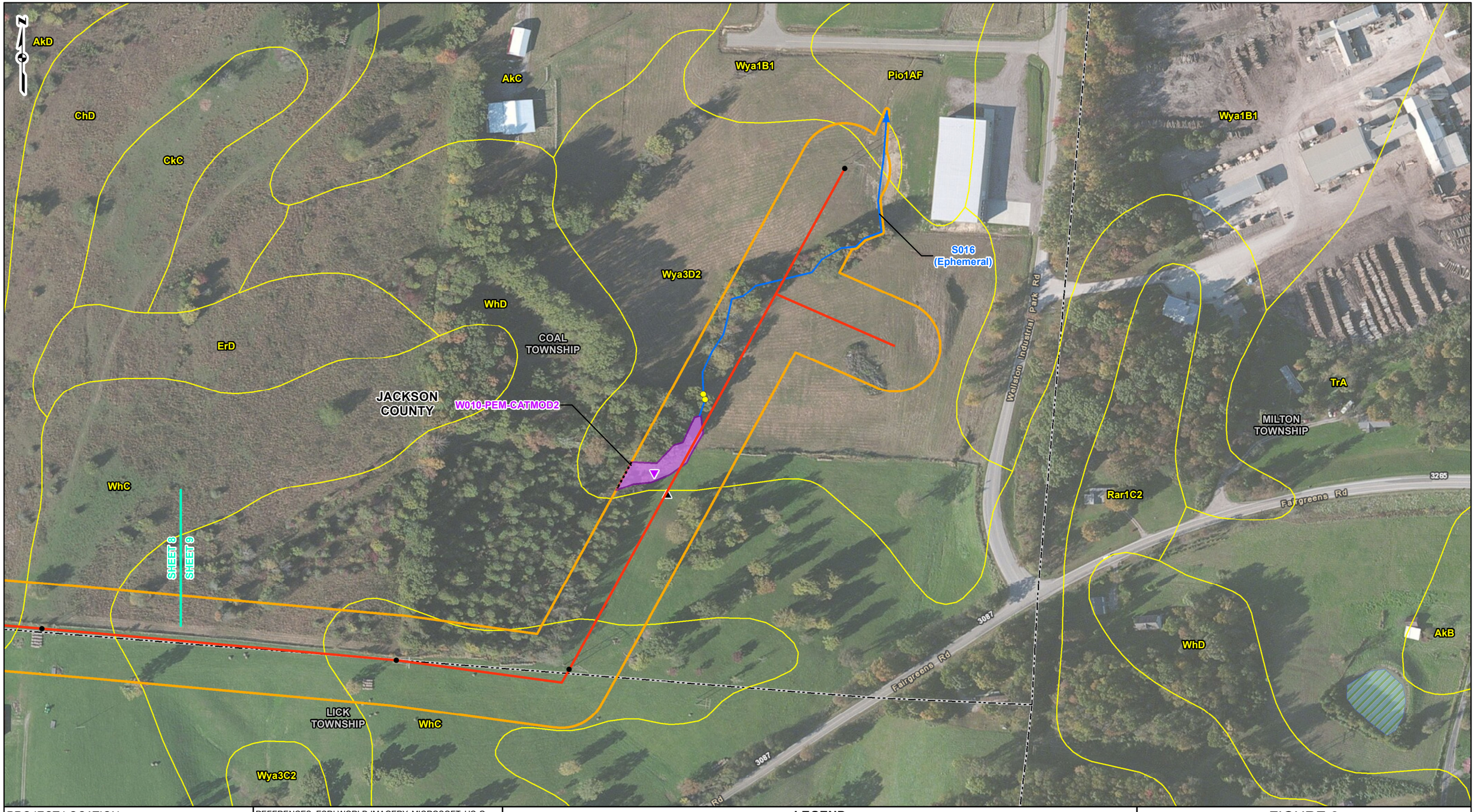
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ
DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MICROSOFT, UC-G, 2011, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2017. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), OHIO, 2015. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE FOR JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO, USDA/NRCS, 2015. ODNR (OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES) LAND, 2014.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- UPLAND DATA POINT
- WETLAND DATA POINT
- CULVERT
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- OPEN-ENDED BOUNDARY

WETLAND TYPE:

- PEM
- PUB
- STUDY AREA
- SOIL TYPE BOUNDARY
- ODNR LAND
- NWI WETLAND
- 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 9 OF 9

gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ
CHECKED: TDB
DATE: 10/12/2017
APPROVED:ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2017_10_12.mxd

SHEET 1

SHEET 2

SHEET 3

COAL TOWNSHIP

LICK TOWNSHIP

MILTON TOWNSHIP

JACKSON COUNTY

PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: JACKSON (1978) AND WELLSTON (1977), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 10/2017. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

OHIO EPA STREAM ELIGIBILITY

- INELIGIBLE
- POSSIBLY ELIGIBLE
- ELIGIBLE

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET INDEX

gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED: ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_Index_2017_10_12.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, NAIP, 2015, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2015. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS (OH WQS), 2010.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- NHD STREAM
- OH WQS STREAM
- STUDY AREA

OHIO EPA STREAM ELIGIBILITY

- INELIGIBLE
- POSSIBLY ELIGIBLE
- ELIGIBLE

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 1 OF 3

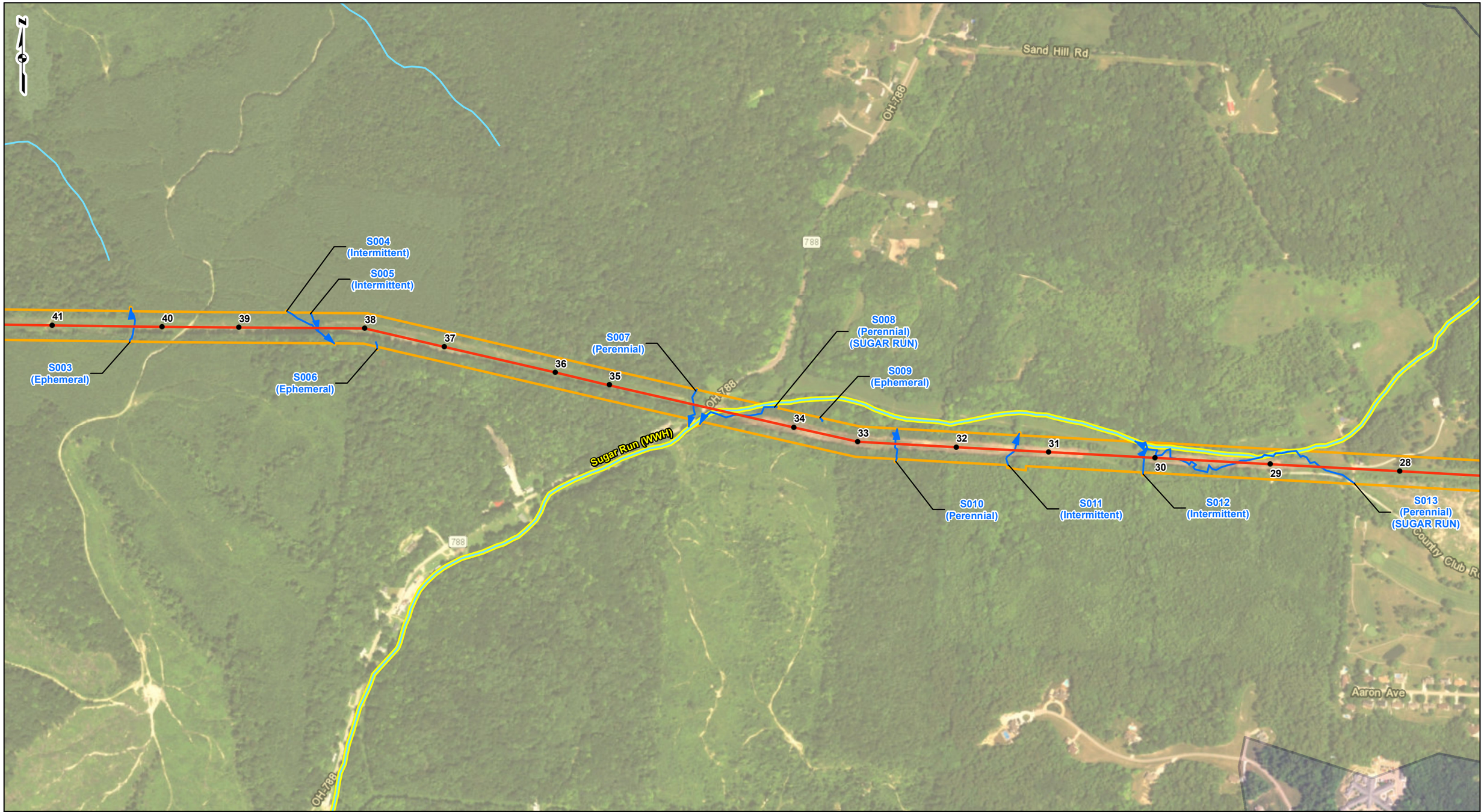
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED: ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, NAIP, 2015, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2015. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS (OH WQS), 2010.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- NHD STREAM
- OH WQS STREAM
- STUDY AREA

OHIO EPA STREAM ELIGIBILITY

- INELIGIBLE
- POSSIBLY ELIGIBLE
- ELIGIBLE

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 2 OF 3

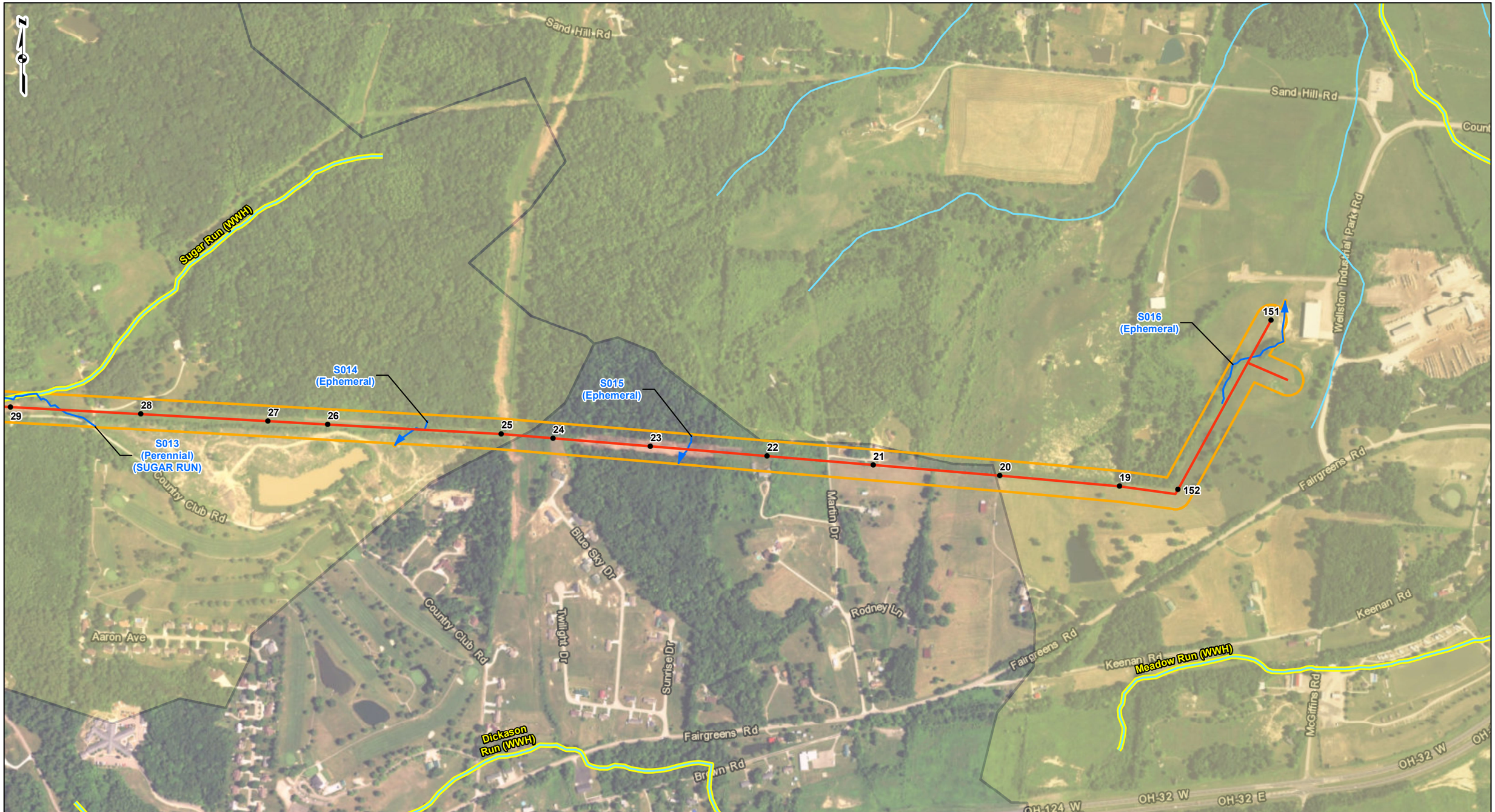
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED: ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, NAIP, 2015, ACCESSED 10/2017. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 10/2017. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2015. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS (OH WQS), 2010.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STREAM
- NHD STREAM
- OH WQS STREAM
- STUDY AREA

OHIO EPA STREAM ELIGIBILITY

- INELIGIBLE
- POSSIBLY ELIGIBLE
- ELIGIBLE

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 3 OF 3

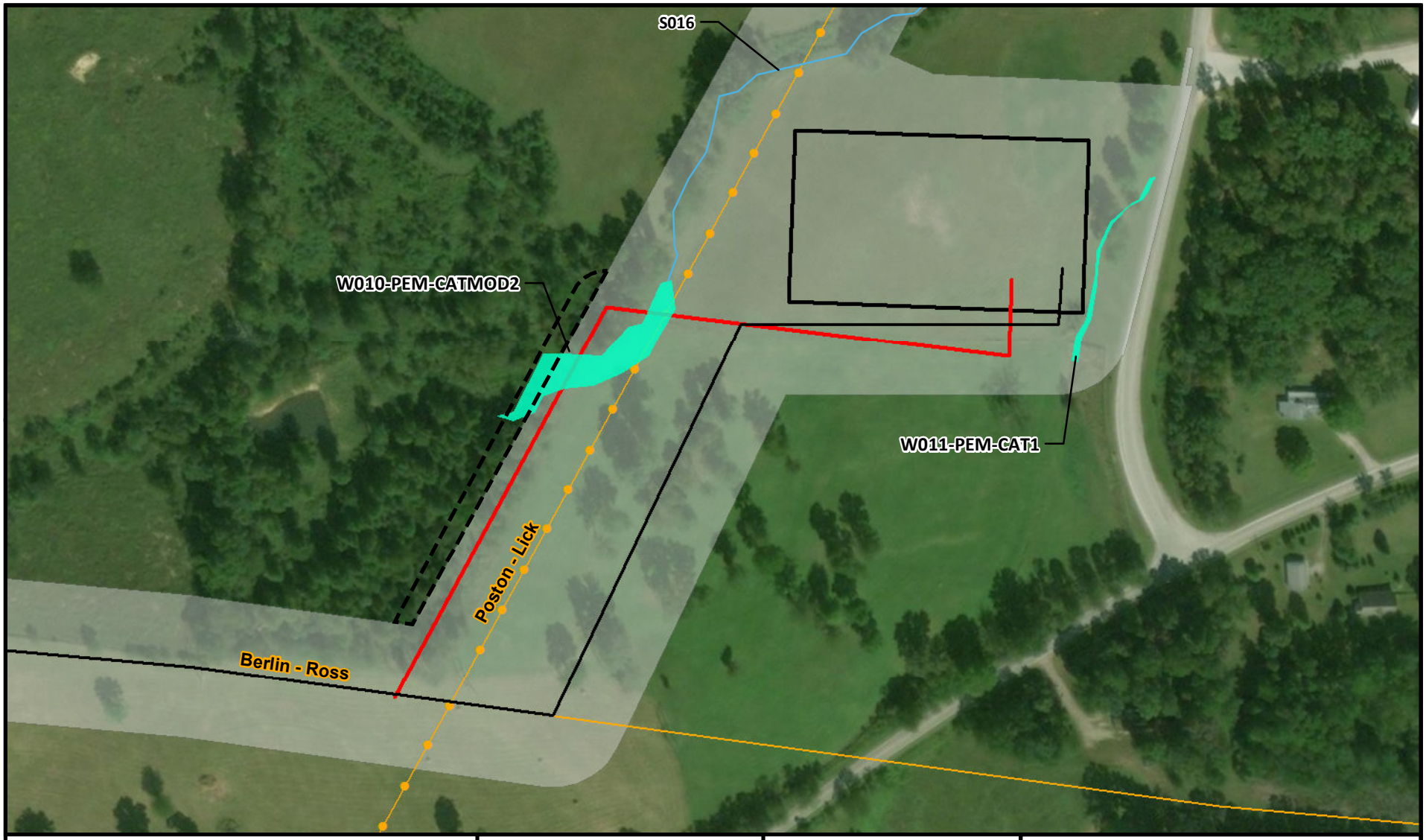
gai consultants

HEPPNER - RHODES
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 10/12/2017
CHECKED: TDB APPROVED: ARW

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.00 - AEP Ohio Projects\GIS\MXD\Heppner_Rhodes\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2017_10_12.mxd



Legend

- Heppner-Rhodes Adjustment
- Heppner-Rhodes OPSB Approved Route

Existing Transmission Line

- 69 kV
- 138 kV
- Proposed Rhodes Station
- Delineated Wetland
- Delineated Stream
- Study Area
- Previously Surveyed Area

Data Source: ESRI ArcMap
Aerial Imagery - DigitalGlobe, 2015

Coordinate System and Datum:
NAD_1983_StatePlane_
Ohio_South_FIPS_3402_Feet

Date: 5/30/2018

Locator Map

Figure 1
Revised Wetland and Stream Delineation Map

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

Adjustment to Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

0 200 400

Scale in Feet

Photograph 1. Wetland W001-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 2. Wetland W001-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing West

Photograph 3. Wetland W002-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 4. Wetland W002-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 5. Wetland W003-PEM-CAT2, Facing South

Photograph 6. Wetland W003-PEM-CAT2, Facing North

Photograph 7. Wetland W004-PUB-CAT2, Facing North

Photograph 8. Wetland W004-PUB-CAT2, Facing South

Photograph 9. Wetland W005-PEM-CAT2, Facing East

Photograph 10. Wetland W005-PEM-CAT2, Facing West

Photograph 11. Wetland W006-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing North

Photograph 12. Wetland W006-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 13. Wetland W007-PUB-CAT2, Facing South

Photograph 14. Wetland W007-PUB-CAT2, Facing West

Photograph 15. Wetland W008-PEM-CAT1, Facing East

Photograph 16. Wetland W008-PEM-CAT1, Facing West

Photograph 17. Wetland W009-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing North

Photograph 18. Wetland W009-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 19. Wetland W010-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing North

Photograph 20. Wetland W010-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 21. Stream S001, Upstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 22. Stream S001, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 23. Stream S002 (Horse Creek), Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 24. Stream S002 (Horse Creek), Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 25. Stream S003, Upstream, Facing South

Photograph 26. Stream S003, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 27. Stream S004, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 28. Stream S004, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 29. Stream S005, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 30. Stream S005, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 31. Stream S006, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 32. Stream S006, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 33. Stream S007, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 34. Stream S007, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 35. Stream S008 (Sugar Run), Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 36. Stream S008 (Sugar Run), Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 37. Stream S009, Upstream, Facing South

Photograph 38. Stream S009, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 39. Stream S010, Upstream, Facing South

Photograph 40. Stream S010, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 41. Stream S011, Upstream, Facing South

Photograph 42. Stream S011, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 43. Stream S012, Upstream, Facing Southwest

Photograph 44. Stream S012, Downstream, Facing Northeast

Photograph 45. Stream S013 (Sugar Run), Upstream, Facing West

Photograph 46. Stream S013 (Sugar Run), Downstream, Facing West

Photograph 47. Stream S014, Upstream, Facing South

Photograph 48. Stream S014, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 49. Stream S015, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 50. Stream S015, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 51. Stream S016, Upstream, Facing Southwest

Photograph 52. Stream S016, Downstream, Facing Northeast

Photograph 53. Representative upland habitat, Facing East

Photograph 54. Representative upland habitat (existing right-of-way), Facing East

Photograph 55. Representative upland habitat, Facing West

Photograph 56. Representative upland habitat, Facing South

APPENDIX B
Wetland Determination Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Hopper to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/13/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W001 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0'
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08409998 Long: -82.62319687 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: ShLZE1-Shelocta-Latham association, Steep NWI classification: PUBGx
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks: Wetland data point for W001 -PEM-CATMOD2.
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	6"	
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland hydrology indicators are A1, A2, A3, C3, D2, and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W001 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Salix nigra	5	Y	Obl
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	5	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Typha xglauca	15	Y	Obl
2. Onoclea sensibilis	10	N	FacW
3. Juncus effusus	20	Y	FacW
4. Eupatorium perfoliatum	10	N	FacW
5. Agrimonia parviflora	10	N	FacW
6. Carex lurida	15	Y	Obl
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic veg. is present - passes the dominace test

SOIL

Sampling Point: W001 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/2	100					loam	
2-16	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/4	20	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Lick 138 City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/13/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W001 -UPL
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%) 0%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08400813 Long: -82.62326409 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: ShLZE1-Shelocta-Latham association, steep NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation YES Soil NO , or Hydrology NO significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation NO Soil NO , or Hydrology NO naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks: Upland data point for W001.
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W001 -UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rubus allegheniensis	40	Y	FacU
2. Sassafras albidum	10	N	FacU
3. Liriodendron tulipifera	10	N	FacU
4. Acer rubrum	15	Y	Fac
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Panicum clandestinum	40	Y	Fac
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	40	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67.1 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species 55	x 3 =	165
FACU species 60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: 115 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg. is dominant.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W001 -UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	100					Silt loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Hydric Soils are not present

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/17/2017

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point W002 (PEM)

Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.

Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%) 0%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P Lat: 39.08448152 Long: -82.622842.11 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Or - Orrville Silt loam, 0 to 3%, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks: Wetland data point for W002 - PEM-CATMOD2 Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW and adjacent to residential property.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	2"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland hydrology indicators are A1, A2, A3, C3, D2, and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W002 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Onoclea sensibilis	20	Y	FACW
2. Typha x glauca	10	N	Obl
3. Impatiens capensis	15	Y	FACW
4. Juncus effusus	10	N	FACW
5. Carex lurida	15	Y	Obl
6. Mimulus alatus	5	N	Obl
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	75	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Wetland veg is dominant - passes the dominance test and rapid test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W002 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 4/2	80	7.5YR 4/4	20	C	PL	loam	
3-16	10YR 4/1	75	7.5YR 4/4	25	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes | City/County: Jackson Co. | Sampling Date: 7/17/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP | State: OH | Sampling Poin W002 - UPL
Investigator(s): KLV | Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): flat | Local relief (concave, convex, none): none | Slope (%) 0-1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR | Lat: 39.084452716 | Long: -82.623027601 | Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: OmuICI-Omulga Silt loam, 6 to 12% Slopes | NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation NO, Soil NO, or Hydrology NO significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation NO, Soil NO, or Hydrology NO naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks:
Upland data point for W002.
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW and residential property.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W002 - UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Robinia pseudoacacia	5	Y	FacU
2. Rhus copallinum	10	Y	FacU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	15	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Glechoma hederacea	30	Y	FacU
2. Poa pratensis	20	Y	FacU
3. Taraxacum officinale	10	N	FacU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg. is dominant.

SOIL Sampling Point: W002 - UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/3	100					Silt loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Hydric Soils are not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Hopper to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/17/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W003 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%) 0/.
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08401624 Long: -82.62115496 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville Silt loam, 0 to 3 % Slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks: Wetland data point for W003 - PEM-CAT2. Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches):	____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches):	____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches):	____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland Hydrology Indicators are C3, D2, and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W003 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Eupatorium perfoliatum	5	N	FacW
2. Scirpus atrovirens	10	N	Obl
3. Impatiens capensis	15	N	FacW
4. Carex lurida	15	N	Obl
5. carex vulpinoidea	10	N	Obl
6. Agrimonia parviflora	25	Y	FacW
7. Asclepias incarnata	5	N	Obl
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	85	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic veg is dominant. -passes the rapid test or dominance test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W003 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	75	7.5YR 4/4	25	C	PL	S. Hloam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes AEP City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/17/2017
Applicant/Owner: State: OH Sampling Point: W003/005 - UPL
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%) 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08414595 Long: -82.62121698 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville Silt loam, 0 to 3 % Slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks:
Upland data point for W003 and W005
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland Hydrology Indicators are not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W003/005 -UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Solidago canadensis	35	Y	FacU
2. Daucus Carota	10	N	FacU
3. Agrimonia parviflora	5	N	FacW
4. Vernonia giganted	15	Y	FacW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	65	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg. is dominant.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W003/005 UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 4/2	100					Si Hoam	
3-16	10YR 4/3	100					Si Hoam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Hydric Soils are not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/18/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W005 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08432477 Long: -82.62101983 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville silt loam, 0 to 3% Slopes, frequently flooded. NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic condiitions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks:
Wetland data point for W005 -PEM-CAT2.
Data point taken at edge of maintained transmission ROW and between NWI (PUB) and riparian of Hourse Creek.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	1"	
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland Hydrology Indicators are A1, A2, A3, C3, D2, and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W005 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
2. Platinus occidentalis	5	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	15	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	10	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	10	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
2. Leersia oryzoides	50	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	70	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic veg is dominant - passes the dominance test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W005 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/1	80	7.5YR 4/4	20	C	PL	Silt loam	
4-16	10YR 4/1	80	7.5YR 4/4	20	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✓ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks: Meets F3 and F6.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/18/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W006 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08408387 Long: -82.62043721 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville Silt loam, 0 to 3%. Slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation NO, Soil NO, or Hydrology NO significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation NO, Soil NO, or Hydrology NO naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks: Wetland data point for W006 - PEM-CATMOD2. Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW and next to active railroad tracks.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ✓ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ✓ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✓ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	1"	
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland Hydrology Indicators are A1, A2, A3, C1, C3, D2, and D5, B10.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W006 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix nigra	5	Y	Obl
2. Cephalanthus occidentalis	5	Y	Obl
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	10	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Sagittaria cuneata	10	N	Obl
2. Leersia oryzoides	30	Y	Obl
3. Carex lurida	20	Y	Obl
4. Phalaris arundinacea	15	Y	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	75	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic vegis dominant - passes the dominance test + rapid test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W006 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR4/1	85	7.5YR4/4	15	C	PL	Clayloam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ✓ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Hrepner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/18/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W006 - UPL
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%) 3%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08400329 Long: -82.602038613 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville silt loam, 0 to 3% Slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks: Upland data point for W006.
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW and between PEM wetland and active Railroad tracks.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland Hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W006 -UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rubus allegheniensis	20	Y	FacU
2. Rosa multiflora	15	Y	FacU
3. Juglans nigra	5	N	FacU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Verbesina alternifolia	30	Y	Fac
2. Phalaris arundinacea	15	Y	FacW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	45	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	85 (A)		280 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg is dominant

SOIL

Sampling Point: W006 -UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR4/2	100					Silt loam	gravel @ 8"

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Soil sample taken next to Railroad tracks gravel below 8".

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Hopper to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/18/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W008 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%) 0/.
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08102274 Long: -82.58411508 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville Silt loam, 0 to 3% Slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks:
Wetland data point for W008 -PEM-CAT1.
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW and at bottom of pond dam.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ✓ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	1"	
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology indicators are A1, A2, A3, C3, D2 and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W008 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex lurida	35	Y	Obl
2. Juncus effusus	20	Y	FacW
3. Typha x glauca	5	N	Obl
4. Eupatorium perfoliatum	5	N	FacW
5. Mimulus alatus	5	N	Obl
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	70	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic veg. is dominant - passes the dominance test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W008 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/18/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W008 - UPL
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%) 0/1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08095016 Long: -82.58382687 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Or-Orrville Silt loam, 0 to 3% Slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation NO, Soil NO, or Hydrology NO significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation NO, Soil NO, or Hydrology NO naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks: Upland data point for W008
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W008 - UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	5	Y	FacU
2. Rubus allegheniensis	5	Y	FacU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	10	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Leucanthemum vulgare	5	N	Upl
2. Erigeron annuus	5	N	FacU
3. Trifolium pratense	10	Y	FacU
4. Achillea millefolium	5	N	FacU
5. Polystichum acrostichoides	5	N	FacU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg is dominant.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W008 -UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR4/3	100					Silt	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Hydric Soils are not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/19/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W009 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%) 07
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.080005108 Long: -82.56468391 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: ChD-Clymer loam, 15 to 25 % Slopes NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks:
Wetland data point for W009 -PEM-CATMOD2.
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 10+	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ✓ **No** ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0		

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology Indicators are A3, A2, C3, D2 and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W009 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Leersia oryzoides	35	Y	Obl
2. Panicum clandestinum	5	N	Fac
3. Mimulus alatus	5	N	Obl
4. Carex lurida	25	Y	Obl
5. Impatiens capensis	15	N	FacW
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	85	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic veg is dominat - passes the dominace test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W009 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/2	100					Silt loam	
4-16	10YR 5/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/19/2017
Applicant/Owner: ATP State: OH Sampling Point: W009 - UPL
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Lick Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%) 5%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.07995458 Long: -82.56470623 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: ChD-Clymer loam, 15 to 25% Slopes NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks: Upland data point for W009
Data point taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W009 UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	5	Y	FacU
2. Fagus grandifolia	5	Y	FacU
3. Lindera benzoin	10	Y	Fac
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	15	Y	Fac
2. Parthenocissus quinquefolia	15	Y	FacU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 40% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg is dominant.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W009 -UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/3	100					SiH	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Hydric Soils are not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/19/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W010 (PEM)
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%) 0/.
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.080530168 Long: -82.55069281 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Wya3D2 Wyatt Silty Clay loam, 12 to 18% Slopes NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ✓	**No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____			

Remarks: Wetland data point for W010 -PEM-CATMOD2.
Data point was taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	.5"	
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	10+	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches):	0	**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland hydrology Indicators are A1, A2, A3, C3, D2, and D5.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W010 (PEM)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Eupatorium perfoliatum	5	N	Obl
2. Juncus effusus	15	N	FacW
3. Leersia oryzoides	35	Y	Obl
4. Carex lurida	25	Y	Obl
5. Impatiens capensis	15	N	FacW
6. Scirpus cyperinus	5	N	FacW
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Hydrophytic veg is dominant - passes the dominance test and rapid test.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W010 (PEM)

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	75	10YR 4/6	25	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Soil Description Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Heppner to Rhodes City/County: Jackson Co. Sampling Date: 7/19/2017
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W010 - UPL
Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range: Coal Twp.
Landform (hilslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%) 5%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR Lat: 39.08041188 Long: -82.550594778 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WyA3D2 - Wyatt silty clay loam, 12 to 18% Slopes NWI classification: N/A
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks)
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____
Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____	**No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓			

Remarks: Upland data point for W010.
Data point was taken in maintained transmission ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**	**Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: W010 -UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Dactylis glomerata	30	Y	FacU
2. Trifolium pratense	45	Y	FacU
3. Taraxacum officinale	15	N	FacU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	90	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter.

Sapling/Shrub- Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Vegetation Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet).

Upland veg is dominant.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W010 -UPL

Soil Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	100					Silt loam	
6-16	10YR 4/3	100					Silt loam	

[1]Type: C=concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147,148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Soil Description Remarks:

Hydric Soils not present.

APPENDIX C
Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation (HHEI) Data Forms

Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP-Heppner to Rhoads

SO01 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.28sq.mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.084470 LONG -82.162257 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/17/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-001 (PER)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pts]	70
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 12 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 2'

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☒ Narrow <5m	☒	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Horse Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal a Lick Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

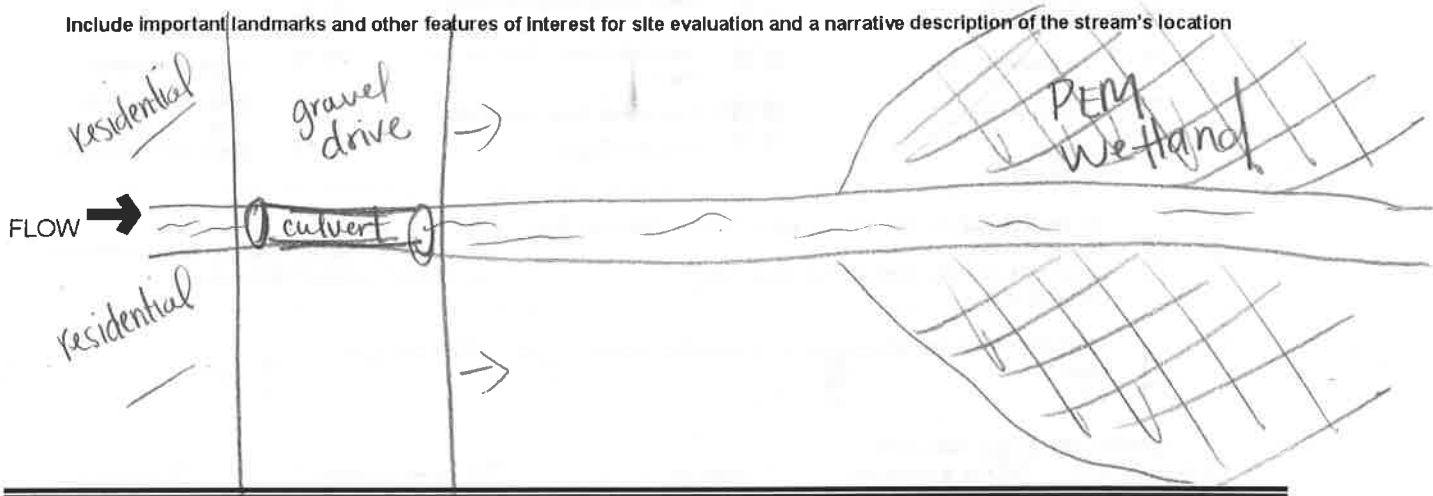
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Heppner to Rhodes

S003 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.06 sq.mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.083315 LONG -82.604562 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/18/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-003 (EPH)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☒	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

2cm

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

3'

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☒	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Horse Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.80 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

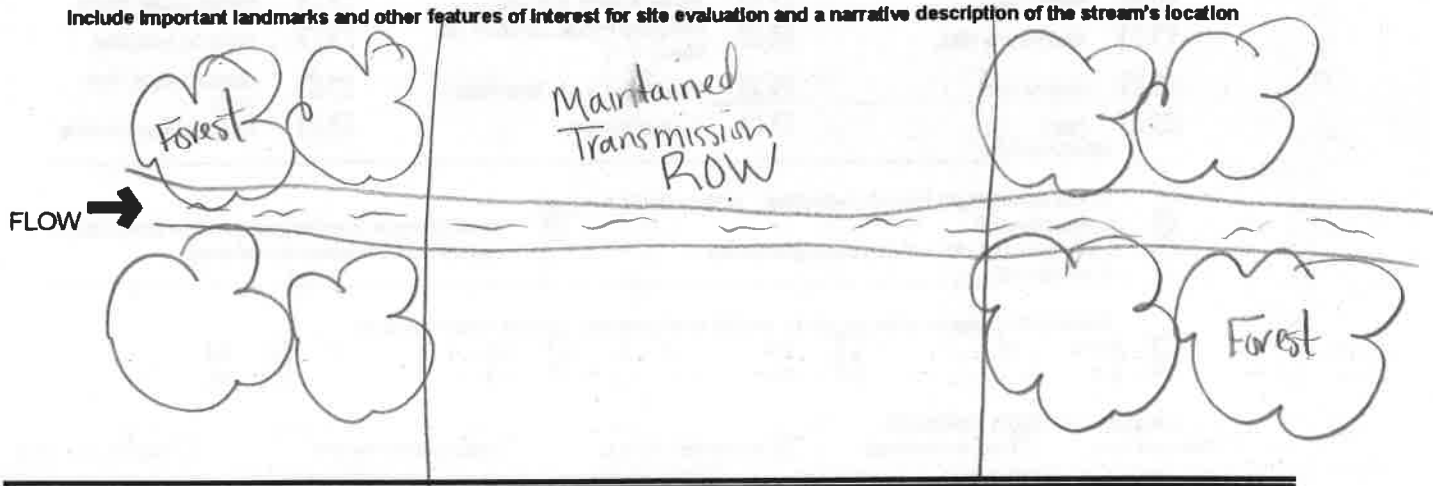
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 53

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Heppner to Rhoads

S004 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.07 sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 39.083310 LONG. -82.600449 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/18/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-004 (INT)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	75
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	10	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 6

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 8cm

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 6'

HHEI Metric Points

	Max	Score
Substrate	40	18
A + B		
Pool Depth	30	15
Bankfull Width	30	20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☒ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

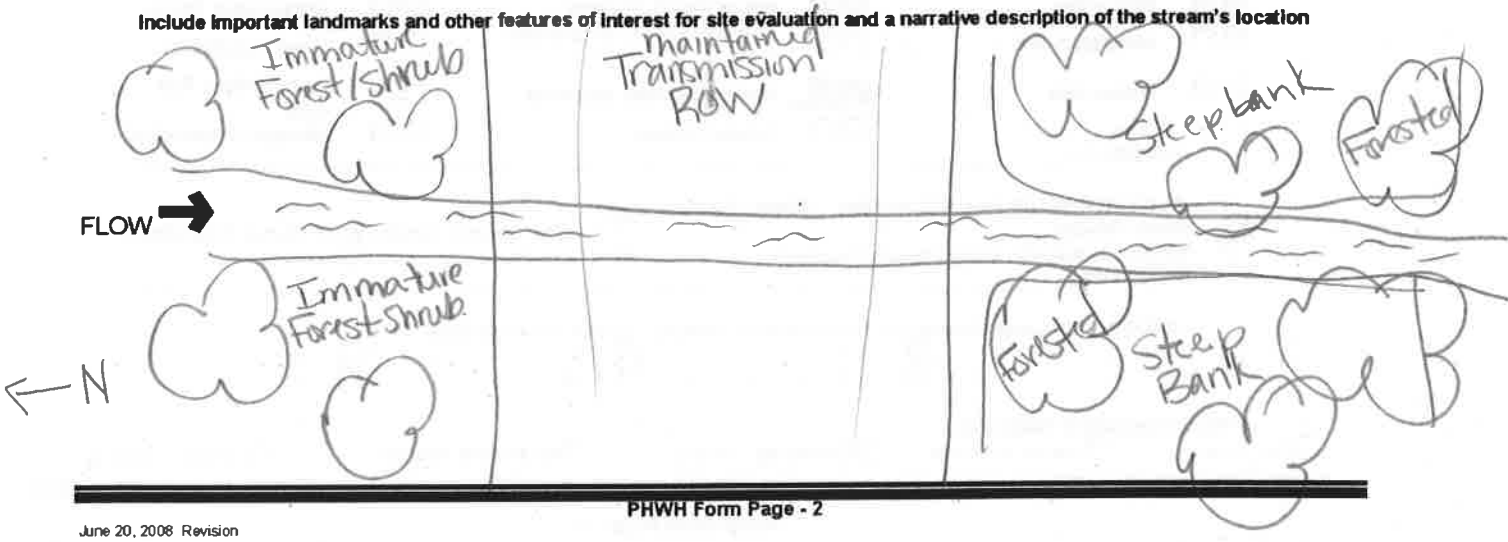
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Heppner to Rhoads

S005 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.07 sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 136 LAT 39.083354 LONG. 82.600389 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/18/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SoH-KLV-005 (INT)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	50
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 4 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☒	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4cm

Pool Depth Max = 30 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 4

Bankfull Width Max=30 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒ Stream Flowing ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

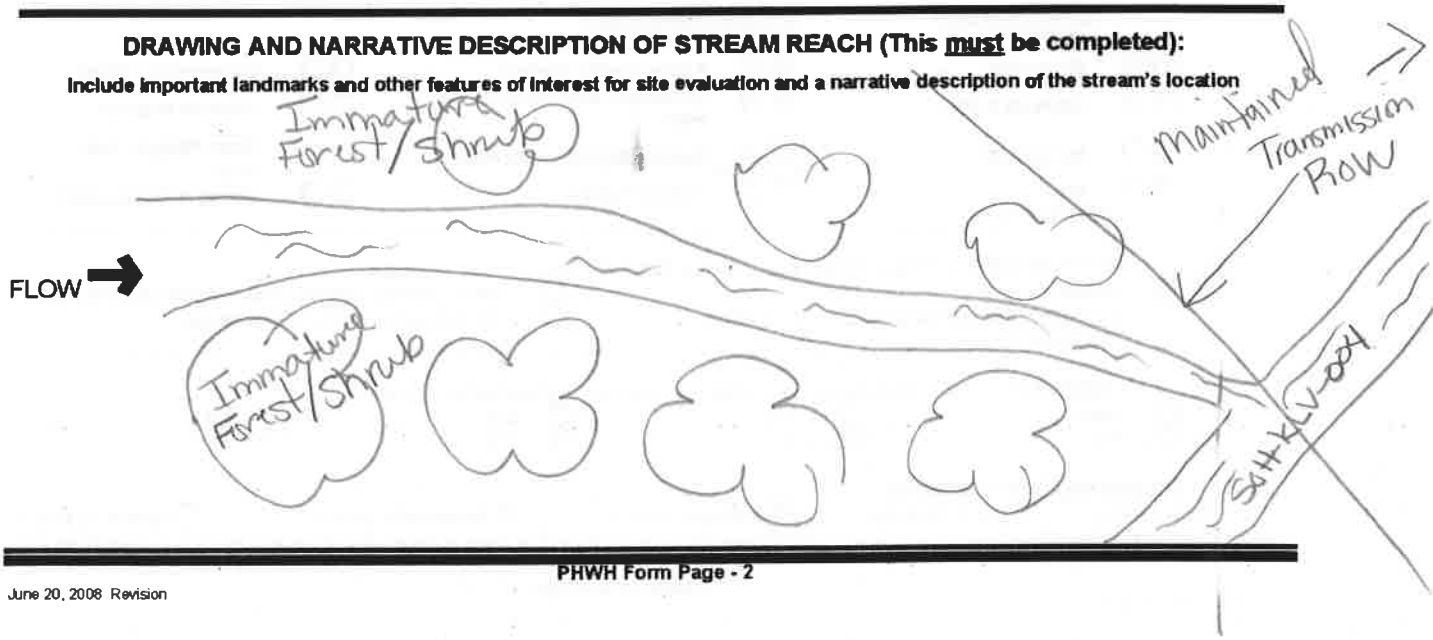
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 32

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP-Heppner to Rhoads

5006 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.0159 mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 53 LAT 39.082945 LONG -82.918937 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/18/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-006 (EPH)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	35
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	10	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 5

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

0

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

4'

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 17 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☒ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.31 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

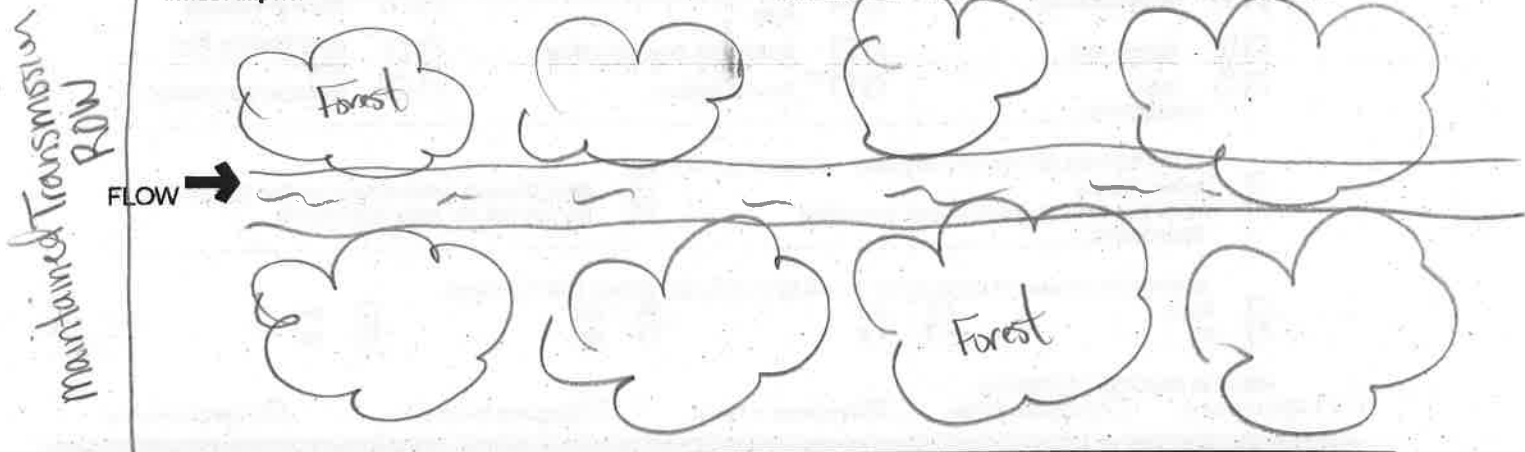
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 62

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP-Heppner to Rhoads

SITE NUMBER 007 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.11 sq. mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.08770 LONG 82.91587 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/18/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-007 (PER)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 5

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 6"

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☒	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 17

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R (Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☒	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☒	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2006 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

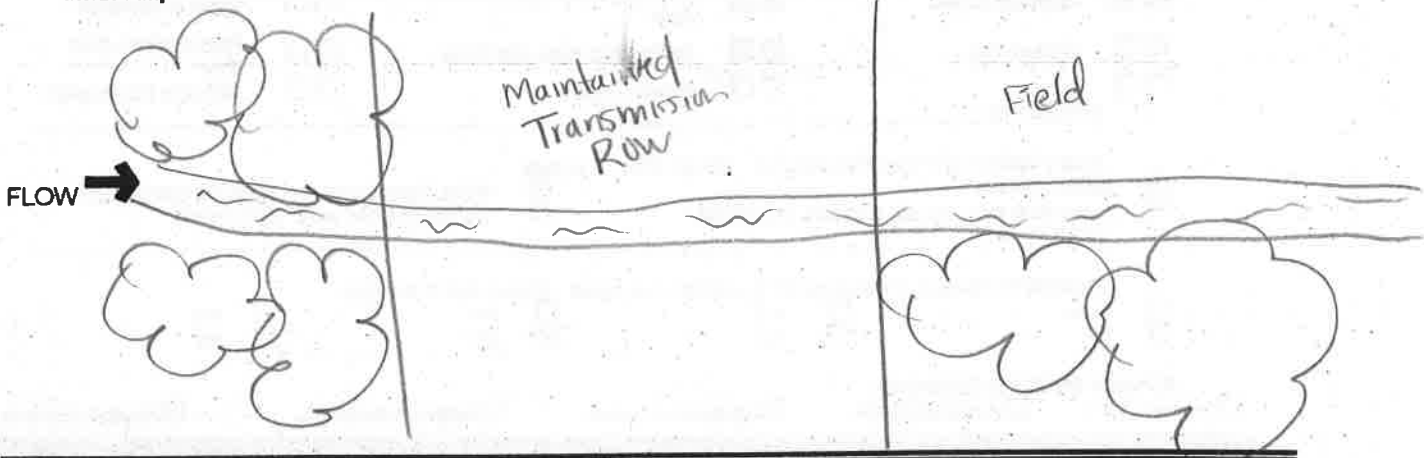
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP-Hepperton Knobs

3009 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.059 mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 316 LAT. 39.081608 LONG. 82.588622 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/19/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-009 (EPH)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	80
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	15	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0

(A) 12 SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 21

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☒	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.06 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

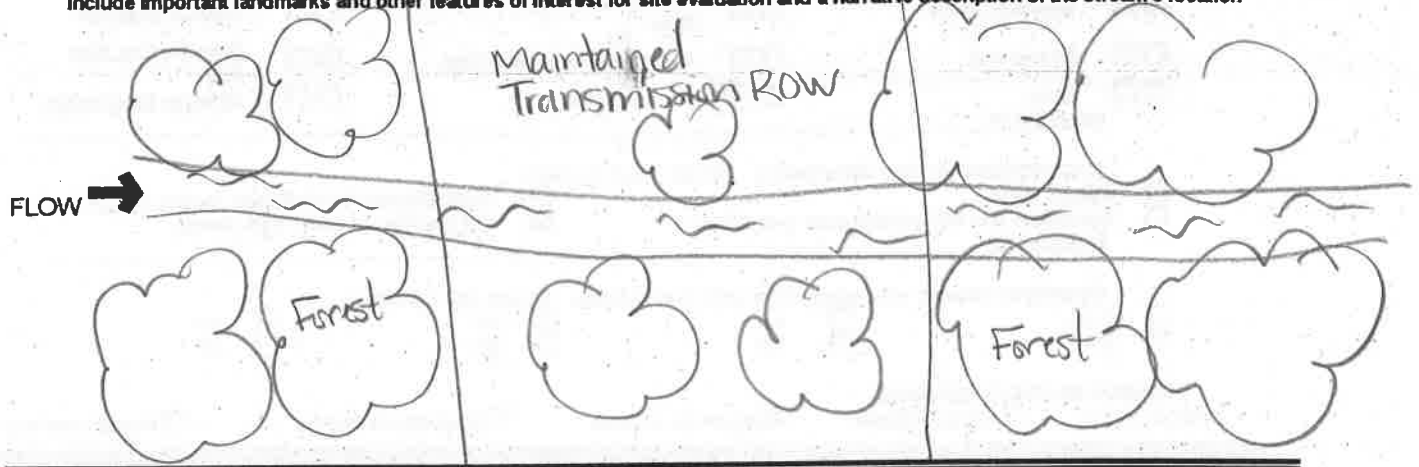
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 52

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP- Heppner to Rhodes

S010 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.05 sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 39.081183 LONG. 82.586918 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/18/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-010 (PER)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	40
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

2. Maximum Pool Depth *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 5'

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 17

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☒ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal & Lick Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 34

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Hopper to Rhodes

SITE NUMBER S011 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.0559 mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.081039 LONG 82.584161 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/19/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-011 (INT)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☐	SILT [3 pt]	70
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	30	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 12 (B) 2

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 8cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2'

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Lick Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

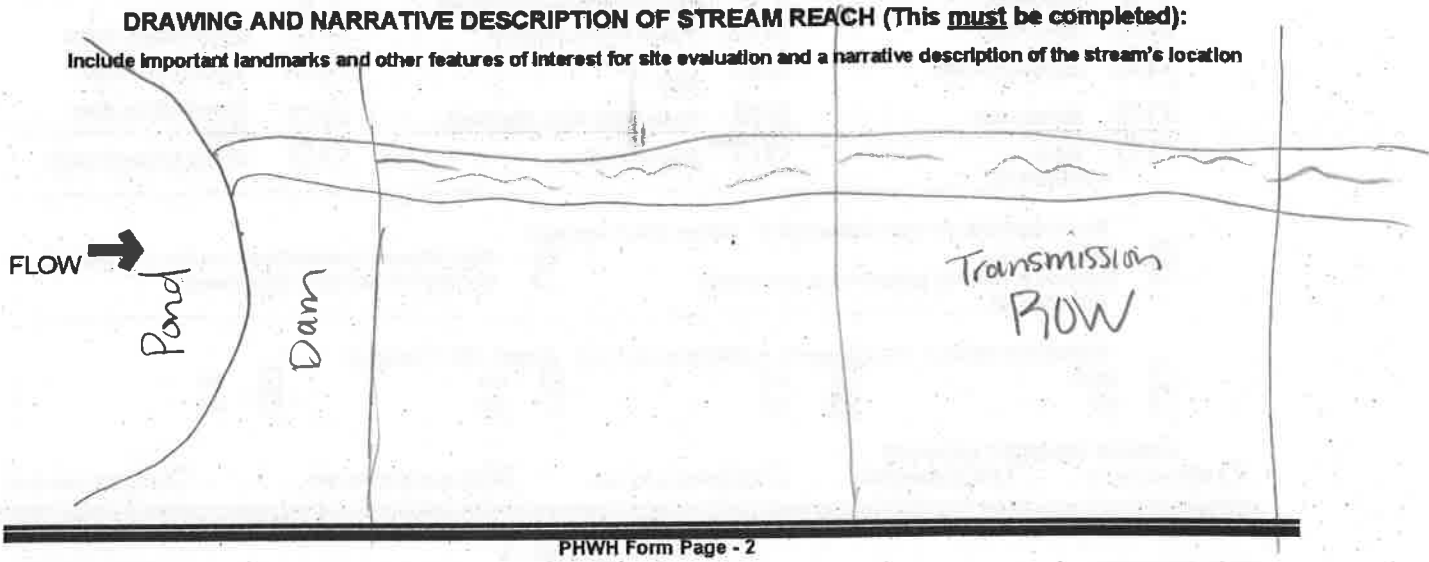
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 39

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP- Heppler to Rhoads

S012 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.05sq.mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 188 LAT 39.080882 LONG -82.581155 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/19/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-013 (INT)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 4

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 6cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2'

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal & Lick Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

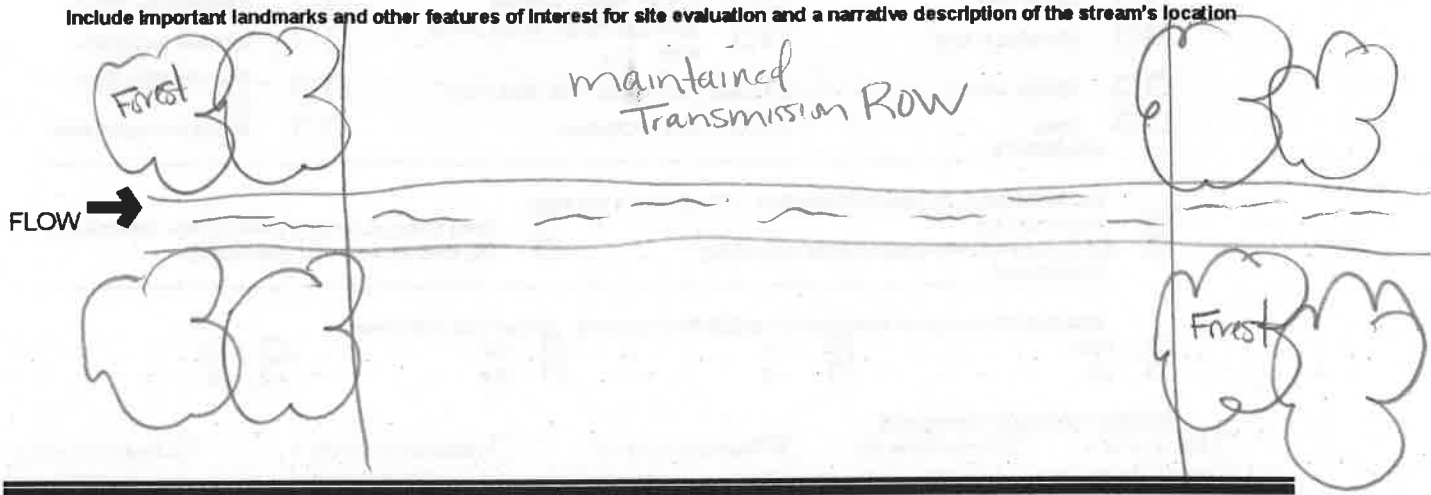
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 16

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Heppner Woods

SOH SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.04 sq. mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 39.080389 LONG. -82.568979 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/19/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-014 (EPH)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	80	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 2

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 11

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 21

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☒	☒ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (*Interstitial*)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☒ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.38 mils

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal & Lick Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

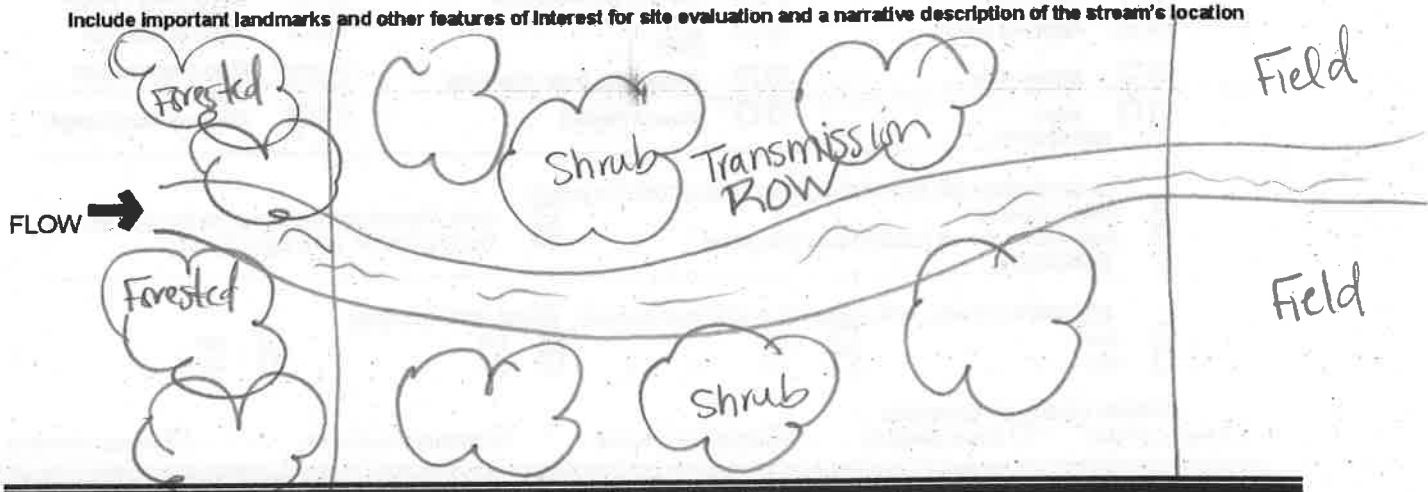
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 22

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Heppner to Rhodes

S015 SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.079 sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.080041 LONG. 82.562059 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/19/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-015 (EPH)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	10	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	70	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 12

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☒ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS pooling / No flow **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 3'

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.0 ☒ 1.5 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 2.5 ☐ 3.0 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Dickason Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.34miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Lick Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

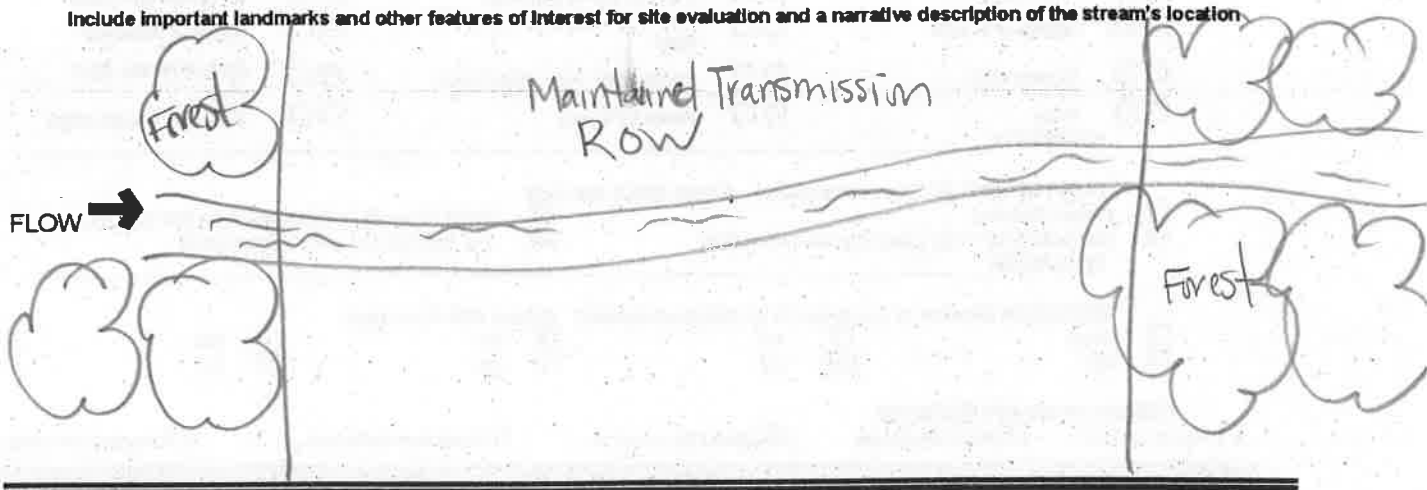
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location.



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Heppner to Rhodes

SO11O SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.17 sq mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.081751 LONG. -82.919500 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/19/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SOH-KLV-011O (EPH)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

(A) 15 **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

(B) 4 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 2'

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☒	☒ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☒	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☒	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Meadow Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wellston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jackson Co. Township / City: Coal Twp.

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/10/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30/.

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

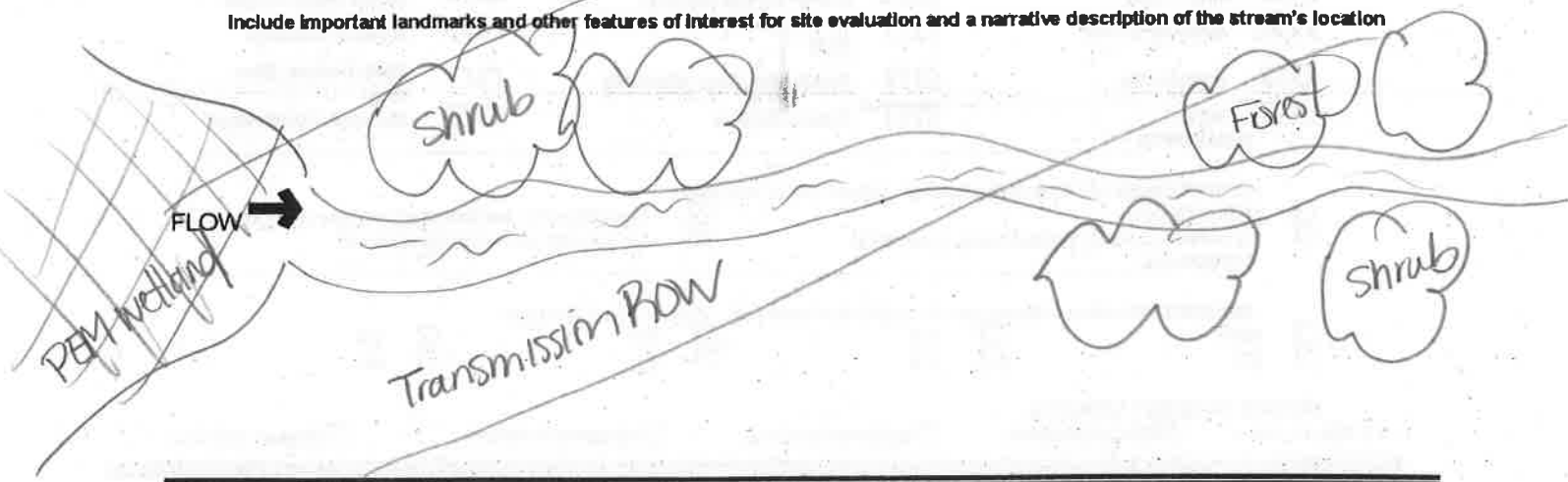
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



APPENDIX D
Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) Data Forms

gai consultants
transforming ideas into reality®

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP-Hepperto Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/13/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). W001 -PEM-CATMOD2

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4 (max 14 pts.) | 4 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

18 (max 30 pts.) | 22 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [x] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [x] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

11.5 (max 20 pts.) | 33.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3) 4.5
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

33.5 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP-Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/13/2017

W001 -PEM-CATMOD2

33.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 33.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 (max 20 pts.) | 35.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion. Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [X] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

35.5
CATMOD2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: AEP-Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

W002 - PEM-CATMOD2

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

18 (max 30 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

11.5 (max 20 pts.) | 36.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3) 4.5
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

36.5 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP- Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

W002 -PEM-CATMOD2

36.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts) | 36.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

4 (max 20 pts) | 40.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [X] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

40.5

Cat. MOD 2 **End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.**

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/17/2017

W003 - PEM - CAT2

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4 (max 14 pts.) | 4 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

17 (max 30 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [x] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

8 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

29 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP - Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/17/2017

W003 - PEM - CAT2

29 subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 29 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 30 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

30
CAT2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: AEP-Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W004 · PUB-CAT2

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

25 (max 30 pts.) | 32 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [x] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [x] dredging
- [x] other pond

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

13 (max 20 pts.) | 45 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

45 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP - Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/17

45 subtotal first page

W004 - PUB-CAT2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 45 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

5 max 20 pts. | 50 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [2] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

50

CAT2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP Hepner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W005 -PEM-CAT2

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts.) | 5 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

18 (max 30 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

8.5 (max 20 pts.) | 31.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

31.5 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP - Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

W005 - PEM - CAT2

31.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 31.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 34.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [X] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [X] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34.5
CAT2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: AEP-Hopper to Rhodes | **Rater(s):** KLV | **Date:** 7/18/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W006 - PEM - CATMOD2

max 6 pts. | subtotal: 2 | 2

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. | subtotal: 5 | 7

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. | subtotal: 20 | 27

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [x] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other _____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. | subtotal: 10.5 | 37.5

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6) 4.5
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

37.5
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP-Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

W006 - PEM-CATMOD2

37.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 37.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 40.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [1] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion. Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

40.5

CATMOD2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP - Hopper to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W007 - PUB - CAT2

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

8 (max 14 pts.) | 10 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

15 (max 30 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [x] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [x] dredging
- [x] other pond

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

6 (max 20 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

31 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP - Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/18/2017

W007 - PUB - CAT2

31
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [1] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34
CAT2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: AEP - Hopper to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/19/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W008 - PEM - CAT1

1 (max 6 pts.) | 1 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 4 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11 (max 30 pts.) | 15 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [x] other pond dam

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

6 (max 20 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

21 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP-Hoppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/19/2017

21 subtotal first page

W008 - PEM-CAT1

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 21 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

0 max 20 pts. | 21 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [ ] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21
CAT 1

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: AEP - Hoppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/19/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). W009 - PEM-CATMOD2

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [X] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

9 (max 14 pts.) | 9 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [X] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [X] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

16 (max 30 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [X] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [X] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [X] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [X] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

9.5 (max 20 pts.) | 34.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [X] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [X] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [X] Recovered (6)
- [X] Recovering (3) 4.5
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [X] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [X] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

34.5 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: AEP- Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/19/2017

34.5 subtotal first page

W009 - PEM - CATMOD2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 34.5 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 max 20 pts. | 37.5 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion. Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

37.5

CATMOD2

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: AEP-Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/19/2017

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W010 - PEM-CATMOD2

2 (max 6 pts) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

21 (max 30 pts) | 28 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

10 (max 20 pts) | 38 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

38 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: AEP - Heppner to Rhodes	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 7/19/2017

W010 - PEM - CATMOD2

38 subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 38 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 max 20 pts. | 41 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [3] Forest
- [3] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion. Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [X] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

41

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

APPENDIX E
ODNR and USFWS Correspondence

gai consultants
transforming ideas into reality®

gai consultants

Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680
F 330.433.2694

May 12, 2017

Project C170352.06

Environmental Review Staff
Ohio Department of Natural Resources
Division of Wildlife - Ohio Natural Heritage Program
2045 Morse Road, Building G-3
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

American Electric Power
Rhodes – Heppner 138kV Line Rebuild Project
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat
Jackson County, Ohio

Dear Staff:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Rhodes – Heppner 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) in Jackson County, Ohio. As part of this request, please provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests in the area.

The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately 4.6 miles of the Rhodes – Heppner 138kV transmission line.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists of maintained right-of-way bordered by mixed deciduous forests, agricultural lands, and residential properties. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 330.324.9148 or via email at a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

GAI Consultants, Inc.

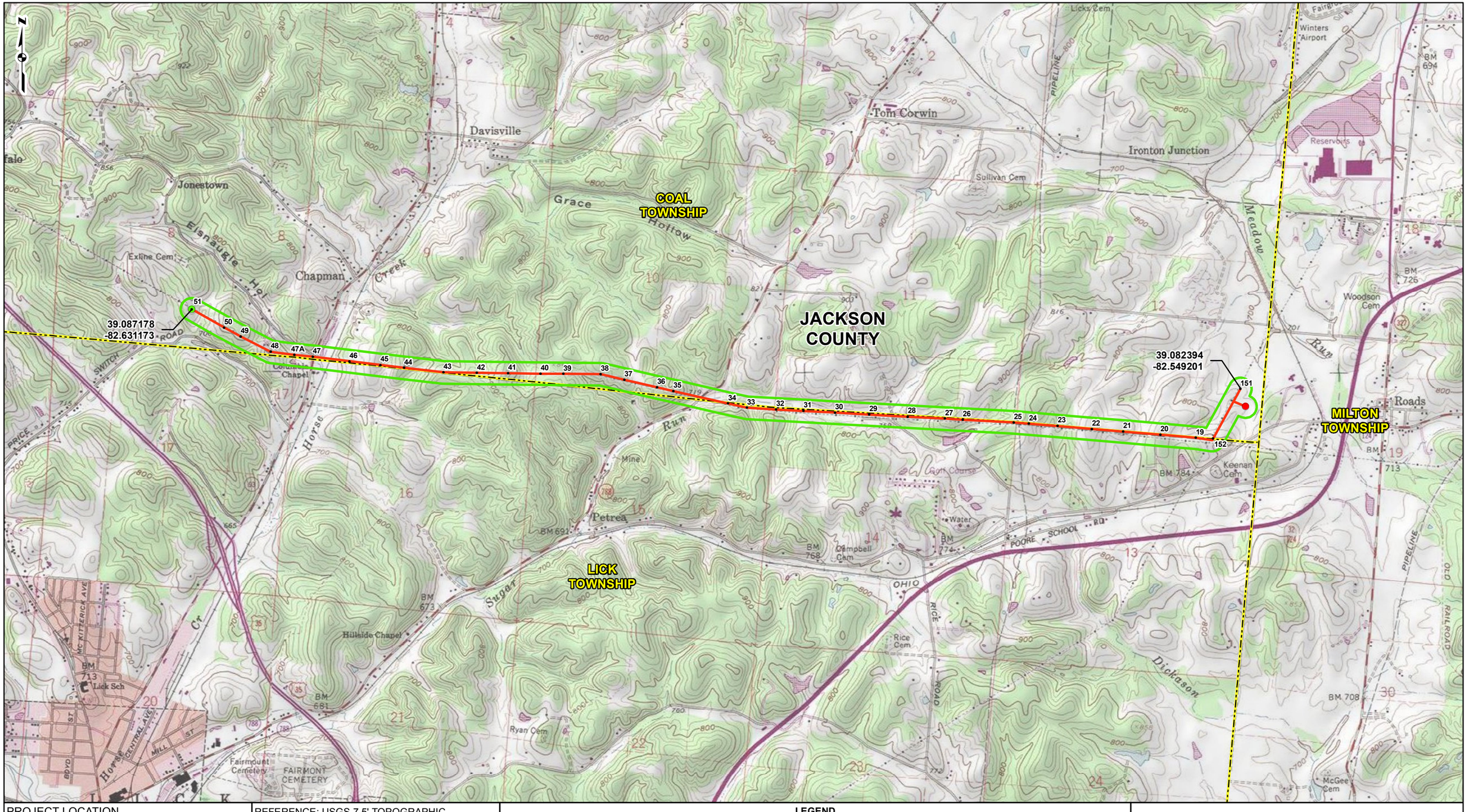
Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

ARW/kea

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)
Project Shapefiles

ATTACHMENT 1

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: JACKSON (1978) AND WELLSTON (1977), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 05/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- (PROPOSED) HEPPNER SWITCH STATION
- (PROPOSED) RHODES SWITCH STATION
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

gai consultants

RHODES - HEPPNER
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: AKW DATE: 5/12/2017
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.06 - AEP - Heppner to Rhodes 1\GIS\MXD\Agency_Consultation\Project_Location_2017_05_09.mxd

From:	susan_zimmermann@fws.gov on behalf of Ohio, FW3
To:	Allison Wheaton
Cc:	kate.parsons@dnr.state.oh.us; nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us
Subject:	Four (4) AEP Projects: Heppner / Rhoads / Ginger / Rhoads-Heppener
Date:	Friday, June 02, 2017 1:39:00 PM
Attachments:	Capture of Dan.PNG

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

03E15000-2017-TA-1329 GAI AEP Ginger Switch Replacement Project, Ross Co.
03E15000-2017-TA-1328 GAI AEP Heppner Substation Project, Jackson Co.
03E15000-2017-TA-1327 GAI AEP Rhodes Substation Project, Jackson Co.
03E15000-2017-TA-1326 GAI AEP Rhoders-Heppner 138kV Line Rebuild, Jackson

Dear Ms. Wheaton,

We have received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. There are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the project area. The following comments and recommendations will assist you in fulfilling the requirements for consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) recommends that proposed developments avoid and minimize water quality impacts and impacts to high quality fish and wildlife habitat (e.g., forests, streams, wetlands). Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. All disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES COMMENTS: All projects in the State of Ohio lie within the range of the federally endangered **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*) and the federally threatened **northern long-eared bat** (*Myotis septentrionalis*). In Ohio, presence of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat is assumed wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags =3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities), as

well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves and abandoned mines.

Should the proposed site contain trees =3 inches dbh, we recommend that trees be saved wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees =3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend that removal of any trees =3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is being recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, summer surveys may be conducted to document the presence or probable absence of Indiana bats within the project area during the summer. If a summer survey documents probable absence of Indiana bats, the 4(d) rule for the northern long-eared bat could be applied. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Endangered Species Coordinator for this office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that summer surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend that the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. Should the project design change, or during the term of this action, additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, consultation with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the ESA, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the Service's Mitigation Policy. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document. We recommend that the project be coordinated with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact John Kessler, Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6621 or at john.kessler@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

Dan Everson

Field Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW

Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

gai consultants

Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680
F 330.433.2694

May 12, 2017

Project C170352.06

Mr. Dan Everson
United States Fish and Wildlife Service
Ohio Ecological Services Field Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230

American Electric Power
Rhodes – Heppner 138kV Line Rebuild Project
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat
Jackson County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Everson:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Rhodes – Heppner 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) in Jackson County, Ohio. As part of this request, please provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests in the area.

The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately 4.6 miles of the Rhodes – Heppner 138kV transmission line.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists of maintained right-of-way bordered by mixed deciduous forests, agricultural lands, and residential properties. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 330.324.9148 or via email at a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

GAI Consultants, Inc.

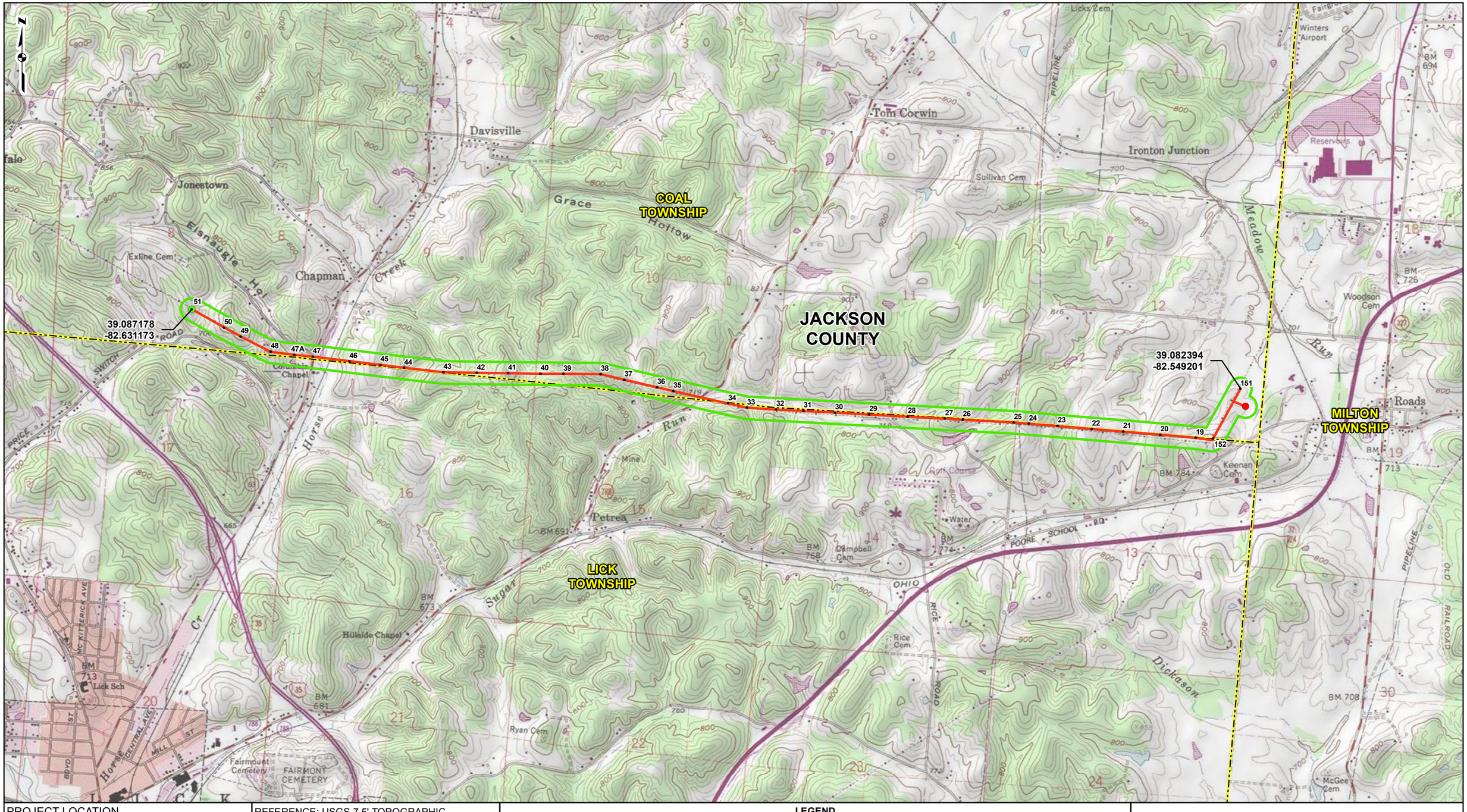
Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

ARW/kea

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)
Project Shapefiles

ATTACHMENT 1

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

JACKSON COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: JACKSON (1978) AND WELLSTON (1977), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 05/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- (PROPOSED) HEPPNER SWITCH STATION
- (PROPOSED) RHODES SWITCH STATION
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

gai consultants

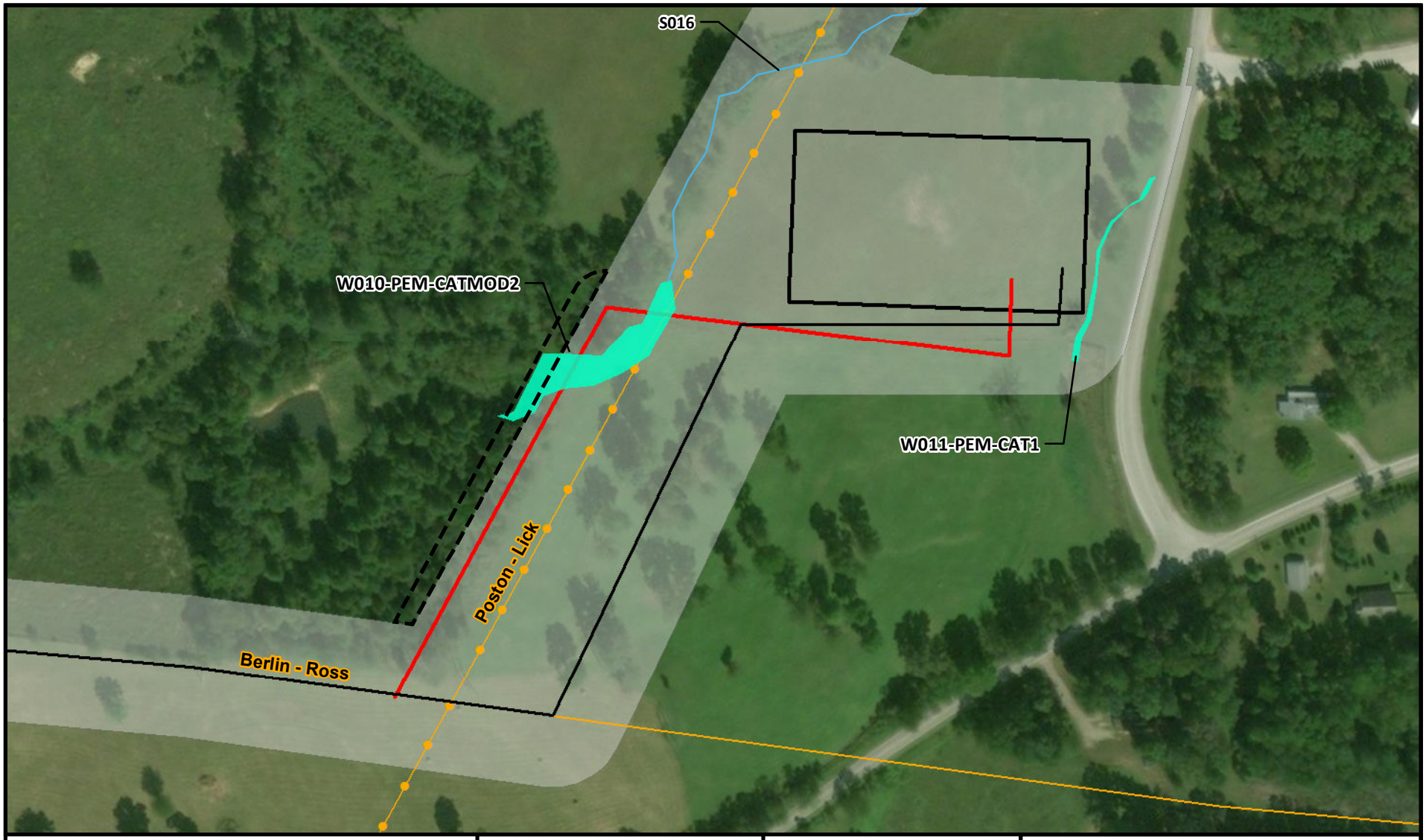
RHODES - HEPPNER
138kV LINE REBUILD PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

DRAWN BY: AKW DATE: 5/12/2017
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

Z:\Energy\2017\C170352.06 - AEP - Heppner to Rhodes 1\GIS\MXD\Agency_Consultation\Project_Location_2017_05_09.mxd

REVISED WETLAND AND STREAM DELINEATION MAP



Legend

- Heppner-Rhodes Adjustment
- Heppner-Rhodes OPSB Approved Route

Existing Transmission Line

- 69 kV
- 138 kV
- Proposed Rhodes Station
- Delineated Wetland
- Delineated Stream
- Study Area
- Previously Surveyed Area

Data Source: ESRI ArcMap
Aerial Imagery - DigitalGlobe, 2015

Coordinate System and Datum:
NAD_1983_StatePlane_
Ohio_South_FIPS_3402_Feet

Date: 5/30/2018

Locator Map

Figure 1
Revised Wetland and Stream Delineation Map

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

Adjustment to Heppner-Rhodes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

0 200 400

Scale in Feet